

Chapter 5

ELEMENTS OF GROUP 5

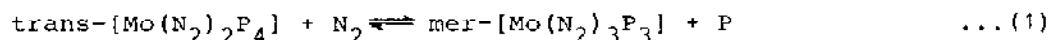
M.F.A.Dove and D.B.Sowerby

5.1	NITROGEN.....	298
5.1.1	Elemental Nitrogen	298
5.1.2	Bonds to Hydrogen	299
5.1.3	Bonds to Gallium	299
5.1.4	Bonds to Carbon or Silicon	299
5.1.5	Bonds to Oxygen	302
5.1.6	Bonds to Sulphur, Selenium or Tellurium	305
5.1.7	Bonds to Nitrogen	308
5.1.8	Bonds to Phosphorus	311
5.1.9	Bonds to Halogens	311
5.1.10	Bonds to Transition Metals	313
5.2	PHOSPHORUS.....	315
5.2.1	Phosphorus, Polyphosphines and Phosphides	315
5.2.2	Bonds to Carbon	326
5.2.3	Bonds to Halogens	345
5.2.4	Bonds to Nitrogen	349
5.2.5	Bonds to Oxygen	367
5.2.6	Bonds to Sulphur or Selenium	377
5.3	ARSENIC.....	383
5.3.1	Polyarsines and Arsenides	383
5.3.2	Bonds to Carbon	385
5.3.3	Bonds to Halogens	386
5.3.4	Bonds to Nitrogen	388
5.3.5	Bonds to Oxygen	389
5.3.6	Bonds to Sulphur or Selenium	390
5.4	ANTIMONY.....	392
5.4.1	Polystibines and Antimonides	392
5.4.2	Bonds to Carbon	394
5.4.3	Bonds to Halogens	395
5.4.4	Bonds to Oxygen	397
5.4.5	Bonds to Sulphur	401
5.5	BISMUTH.....	402
	REFERENCES.....	406

5.1 NITROGEN

5.1.1 Elemental Nitrogen

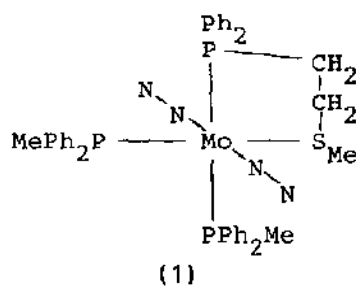
Grevels and coworkers¹ have described how the combined application of flash photolysis with i.r. detection can be used to detect $\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_5\text{N}_2$ in solution at room temperature. A study of the reaction of matrix(N_2 or Kr)-isolated iron atoms with excess N_2 supports the conclusion that a monomeric $\text{Fe}(\text{N}_2)_5$ species is present.² In dilute N_2 matrices the (N-N) i.r. absorptions were tentatively assigned to $\text{Fe}(\text{N}_2)_x$, $x = 1$ to 4. The first tris-dinitrogen complex has been isolated from the products of reaction (1):³ the new Mo-complex was said to have good thermal stability.



The crystal structure of $[\text{W}(\text{C}_2\text{Ph}_2)(\text{dme})\text{Cl}_2]_2(\mu\text{-N}_2).0.5\text{dme}$ shows an essentially linear W-N-N-W arrangement with a long N-N bond, 1.292(16) Å.⁴ Molecular orbital calculations have been reported by Powell and Hall⁵ on four dinitrogen-bridged transition metal dimers, with N-N bond lengths ranging from 1.12 to 1.30 Å. The calculated Mulliken populations of the $\mu\text{-N}_2$ $1\pi_g$ orbitals increase with increasing N-N bond length: this trend was attributed to the presence of unoccupied $d\pi$ orbitals, which stabilise the $1\pi_g$ MO. Dinitrogen-bridged complexes of $\text{trans-}[\text{ReCl}(\text{N}_2)(\text{PMe}_2\text{Ph})_4]$ with NbCl_5 and TaCl_5 (1:1 adducts), and ZrCl_4 (2:1 adduct) have been characterised.⁶ Nitrogen-15 chemical shifts were compared for three types of dinitrogen bridge: the trends were interpreted by means of a simple model of frontier orbitals for paramagnetic circulations, in terms of delocalised π orbitals, and by periodicities in the transition series (optical spectroscopy). The chemical shifts were said to reflect the bonding and, to some extent, the reactivity of the dinitrogen ligand. A series of complexes containing a terminal dinitrogen ligand have been studied by ^{15}N n.m.r. spectroscopy.⁷ The nitrogen shielding shows a periodic variation with the central metal, the trend being more sensitive for the metal-bound N_α atom than for N_β .

The nature and reactivity of the metal-nitrogen bond in dinitrogen complexes has been investigated by means of the oxidation potential of a series of complexes $[\text{M}(\text{N}_2)_2\{(\text{p-XC}_6\text{H}_4)_2\text{PCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{P}(\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{X-p})_2\}_2]$, $\text{M} = \text{Mo}$ or W .⁸ The results are consistent with through-metal conjugation, between the

phosphorus atom and N_2 , which enhances the strength of the M-N₂ bond. The product of reaction of $[Mo(N_2)_2(PMePh_2)_4]$ with $Ph_2PCH_2CH_2SMe$ has been characterised by X-ray methods as (1).⁹



5.1.2 Bonds to Hydrogen

Secondary amides with electron-withdrawing substituents exchange predominantly by the imidic acid mechanism. This conclusion applies to N-formylglycine in which the contribution from the alternative N-protonation mechanism is less than 1% of the total.¹⁰ Decreasing the solvent polarity tends to favour the imidic acid route.¹¹ Perrin and Lollo discuss the implications of this for protein chemistry for which the assumed mechanism of acid-catalysed proton exchange has been N-protonation. Reactions of the fluorinated amines $(CF_3)_2NH$, $CF_3N(OCF_3)H$, $CF_3N[OCF(CF_3)_2]H$, CF_3NHF , and SF_5NHF with HF and AsF_5 has been shown to generate the corresponding substituted ammonium AsF_6^- salts;¹² these were found to be compounds having dissociation pressures ranging from ca. 5torr to ca. 50torr, at 22°C.

It has been proposed that NO_2ClO_4 is an essential intermediate in the thermal decomposition of NH_4ClO_4 at 500K.¹³ Support for this comes from (i) the detection of nitrates in partially decomposed NH_4ClO_4 , (ii) the influence of nitrate salts on the induction period, and (iii) an analysis of the rate of decomposition of NO_2ClO_4 itself.

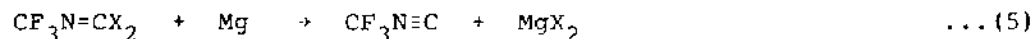
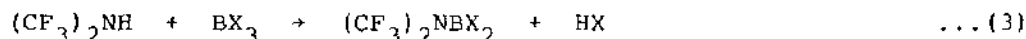
5.1.3 Bonds to Gallium

The structure of gaseous $Me_3N.GaH_3$ has been determined by electron diffraction:¹⁴ the N-Ga bond was found to be 2.124(7)Å, in good agreement with the earlier microwave study.

5.1.4 Bonds to Carbon or Silicon

Lentz¹⁵ has described a greatly improved synthesis of trifluoro-

methyl isocyanide: it employs four, key, high-yield reactions, (2)-(5), and depends finally on the dehalogenation of N-trifluoromethyl carbimidedihalides. The unstable CF_3NC was produced in high purity and in quantities of ca. 10g. Although



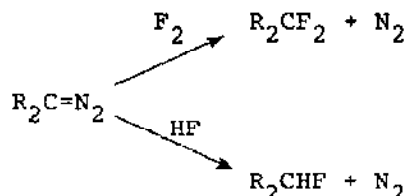
this compound has a rather limited stability in the liquid state, owing to the facile isomerisation to CF_3CN , the gas phase rearrangement requires temperatures above 750K, according to Bock et al.¹⁶ who have monitored the decomposition by photoelectron spectroscopy. The isomerisation energies for three other isocyanides, RNC , $\text{R} = \text{Me}$, ^tBu , Ph , have been estimated to be -30, -27, and -28 kcal mol^{-1} , respectively.¹⁷

The photochemical reactions of several singlet arenecarbonitriles with aliphatic amines have been investigated:¹⁸ in low polarity solvents aminyl radicals are formed, whereas in more polar media both aminyl and alkyl radicals result. It was suggested that aminyl radical formation is characteristic of relatively non-polar hetero-excimers in which H-bonding may favour N-H transfer.

The He photoelectron spectrum of NCNCS has been analysed and assigned with the help of MO calculations and by comparison with the spectra of NCNCO and HNCS . The molecule is bent at the central N atom at which the bond angle was estimated to be $155 \pm 5^\circ$.¹⁹ The ions H_2CN^+ , HCNH^+ , CNH_2^+ , and H_2CNH^+ have been generated in the gas phase and identified by means of their unimolecular and collisionally-induced dissociation characteristics.²⁰ The heats of formation of the aminomethylidene cation (CNH_2^+) and aminomethylene cation radical ($\text{HCNH}_2^{+\cdot}$) were determined to be 265(± 9) and 258(± 1) kcal mol^{-1} .

An improved synthesis of perfluoronitrosoalkanes has been reported by Marsden and Shreeve.²¹ It involves the one-pot reaction of the perfluorocycloalkene with NOCl or N_2O_4 , in the

presence of KF in MeCN; yields are approximately 80%. Reactions of the nitroso compounds with (i) glass (thermal decomposition) - gave the nitro analogues, (ii) C_2F_4 - gave oxazetidines, and (iii) N_2F_4 (in metal apparatus) - gave the NF_2 derivatives. Direct fluorination with 1-5% F_2 of arylhydrazones in MeOH at ca. $0^\circ C$ has been shown to produce a mixture of mono- or gem di-fluoro products:²² diazo compounds were thought to function as intermediates, Scheme 1.



Scheme 1

The addition of sodium or potassium alkoxides, particularly potassium tert-butoxide, to the lithium salts of either 1,2-diaminoethane or 1,3-diaminopropane afford alkyne isomerisation agents.²³ According to Abrams these agents effect triple bond migration to the end of a methylene chain under milder conditions and in higher yield than do previously reported catalysts. Gaseous trimethyleneimine, $HN-\overline{CH_2-CH_2-CH_2}$, exhibits 1H n.m.r. spectra characteristic of a system undergoing slow inversion at nitrogen in the temperature range 30° to $150^\circ C$.²⁴ Two conformers are in equilibrium at $30^\circ C$ in 1:ca.3 ratio and the free energy of interconversion was estimated to be $17.9 \text{ kcal mol}^{-1}$.

The crystal structure of $N(SiH_3)_3$ at 115K has been determined by X-ray crystallography.²⁵ The deviations from molecular C_{3h} symmetry are negligible and there are no short intermolecular contacts. The heavy atoms show large vibrational amplitudes parallel to the C_3 axis, however the mean Si-N bond length ($1.730(5)\text{\AA}$) is not significantly different from that in the gas phase ($1.735(2)\text{\AA}$). Stable crystalline adducts of SiF_4 with a number of aminocyclophosphazenes have been reported:²⁶ adduct stoichiometries were found to range from 1:1 to 1:3. It was concluded from vibrational spectroscopic evidence that N-Si bond formation had occurred, with ring and/or exocyclic nitrogens functioning as donor atoms.

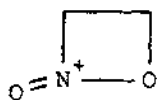
5.1.5 Bonds to Oxygen

The equilibrium constant of reaction (6) has been determined



directly for the first time, using i.r. and differential u.v.-visible absorption spectroscopy, to be $(3.44 \pm 0.81) \times 10^{-11} \text{ cm}^3 \text{ molecule}^{-1}$ at 298K.²⁷ The quantum yield for NO_3 production by u.v. photolysis of N_2O_5 has been measured directly by Johnston et al.²⁸ The average value was 0.89 ± 0.15 , although at low N_2O_5 concentrations and at low gas pressures the yield approached 1.0. Rate constants for the gas-phase reactions of NO_3 radicals with a series of organic compounds at 298K have been measured by Atkinson et al.²⁹ These quantities are of interest in connection with atmospheric pollution by NO_3 radicals. Smith and coworkers³⁰ have studied qualitative and quantitative aspects of the reaction between $\text{NO}_2/\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$ and (hexane-)soot by FT i.r. The rapid reaction near room temperature yields several surface species, including C- NO_2 , C-ONO, and C-N- NO_2 . Plausible reaction mechanisms were proposed and discussed. The gas-phase reaction between NO_2 and SOCl_2 has been reinvestigated; the products formed initially were identified as NOCl , NO_2Cl , and SO_2 .³¹ The reaction was shown to be first order in SOCl_2 and second order in NO_2 . At least three different solid products were found to be deposited: their ionic constituents were identified as NO^+ , NO_2^+ , SO_3Cl^- , $\text{S}_2\text{O}_6\text{Cl}^-$, and $\text{S}_2\text{O}_7^{2-}$.

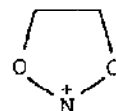
An international study of the reactions of acetyl nitrate with cyclic olefins has provided strong evidence for a mechanism which does not involve the formation of a β -nitrocarbocation.³² This alternative mechanism involves an initial [2+2] addition of NO_2^+ to the C=C bond: the authors also presented the results of calculations on 3 species, (2) to (4), relevant to the $\text{C}_2\text{H}_4\text{-NO}_2^+$ energy surface.



(2)

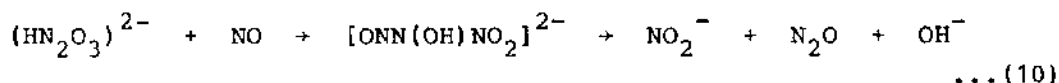
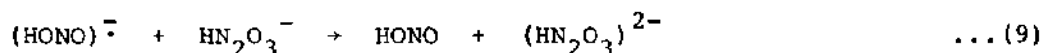


(3)



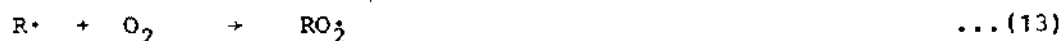
(4)

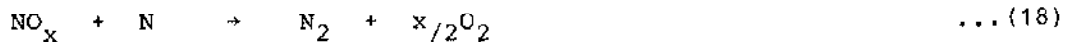
The reaction of low concentrations of $^{15}\text{NH}_3\text{OH}^+$ with HNO_3 has been shown to produce singly labelled N_2O , containing equal amounts of ^{15}NNO and N^{15}NO .³³ As the hydroxylaminium concentration was increased the proportion of $^{15}\text{N}_2\text{O}$ formed also increased. This behaviour was explained by Stedman et al. in terms of the concentrations of nitrous acid present. Evidence has been obtained which indicates that the decomposition of the trioxodinitrate ion in neutral solution involves reaction (7), rather than the previously accepted reaction (8), as the limiting step.³⁴ The presumed fate of $(\text{HONO})^-$, reactions (9) and (10), is



consistent with earlier labelling experiments.

The persistence of both O- and C-centred free radicals in gas-phase cigarette smoke, for periods of 5 minutes or more, is said to demand a steady state description: according to Pryor and coworkers,³⁵ the radicals are both produced and destroyed in a series of reactions, (11) to (17), involving NO_x , i.e. either $\text{NO} + \text{NO}_2$. They have provided evidence for this hypothesis in a study using the e.s.r. spin-trapping technique. Dessaux et al.³⁶ have described a range of conditions under which gaseous NO_x may





be decomposed, equation (18), using active nitrogen, generated at atmospheric pressure with a microwave discharge. Activated, carbon-supported alkali metals catalyse the reduction of NO_x by C and CO above 500K;³⁷ tetraethyl lead does not poison the catalyst.

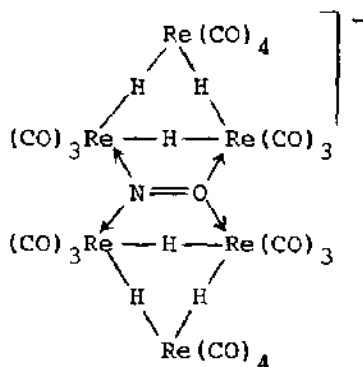
A mass spectrometric study of the reaction between NH_3 and NO on vanadium oxide catalysts, in the temperature range 300-400°C, is said to be consistent with the production of significant quantities of nitrosamine.³⁸ The same study found no direct evidence for the formation of N_2H , a species which is implicated in one currently favoured mechanism for the NH_3/NO reaction.

Raman spectroscopic data for the solid nitric oxide dimer ($^{16}\text{O}^{14}\text{N}$)₂ and for two isotopically substituted species, ($^{16}\text{O}^{15}\text{N}$)₂ and ($^{18}\text{O}^{15}\text{N}$)₂, have been recorded and analysed.³⁹ The data have necessitated revised assignments of the fundamentals as well as revised calculations of force constants for cis- N_2O_2 .

Irradiation at 220-320nm causes cis- N_2O_2 , at 13 to 20K in an Ar matrix, to photodissociate to N_2O and oxygen atoms.⁴⁰ Among the reactions of oxygen atoms generated in this way those with NO or cis- N_2O_2 were found to produce NO_2 , asym- N_2O_3 , and sym- N_2O_3 (probably two conformers). Sulphur atoms generated by u.v. photolysis of OCS were found to react with NO and cis- N_2O_2 giving SNO and SN_2O_2 , apparently as $\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}\cdot\text{NO}$ and ONSNO . The heats of combustion and vapourisation of trans-di-tert-butyl hyponitrite have been used to calculate ΔH_f° to be $-41.3 \pm 2.9 \text{ kcal mol}^{-1}$.⁴¹ From additivity relationship the authors estimated ΔH_f° (trans-HON=NOH) to be $3.1 \pm 3.1 \text{ kcal mol}^{-1}$, a value in good agreement with published MO calculations.

E.s.r. studies have shown that u.v. irradiation of titanium oxide, grafted on to porous Vycor glass, in the presence of N_2O leads to the formation of N_2O^- anion radicals;⁴² on addition of O_2 at 77K the signal due to N_2O^- disappears and is replaced by that for O_2^- . Nitrous oxide selectively oxidises CH_4 , to MeOH and HCHO, over molybdenum-on-silica in the presence of water vapour.⁴³

The reaction between NOBF_4 and $[\text{Re}_3(\mu\text{-H})_4(\text{CO})_{10}]^-$ in CH_2Cl_2 produces the novel anionic species, $[(\text{Re}_3(\mu\text{-H})_3(\text{CO})_{10})_2(\mu_4\text{-}\eta^2\text{-NO})]^-$, (5), containing a nitrosyl ligand uniting two triangular clusters.⁴⁴ Johnson et al.⁴⁵ have described the reaction of NOBF_4 with $[\text{HRu}_3(\text{CO})_{11}]^-$ to a $\mu_2\text{-NH}_2$



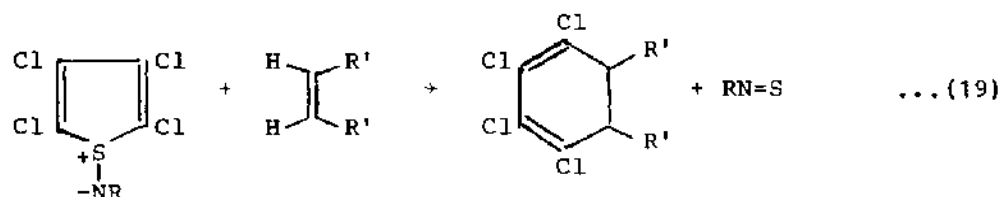
(5)

complex, $[\text{HRu}_3(\text{CO})_{10}\text{NH}_2]$. Hydrogen was reported to react with a μ_2 -bridging NO ligand in $[\text{HRu}_3(\text{CO})_{10}\text{NO}]$ to form the same μ_2 - NH_2 complex as well as $[\text{H}_2\text{Ru}_3(\text{CO})_9\text{NH}]$, containing a μ_3 -NH group.

The ^{15}N chemical shift of bent nitrosyl ligands bonded to cobalt are strongly deshielded, by 500–800 ppm., relative to comparable linear nitrosyls.⁴⁶ Nitrogen-15 n.m.r. evidence has been presented, by Mason and coworkers,⁴⁷ for the rapid intramolecular interconversion in solution of bent and linear nitrosyl ligands in $[\text{RuCl}(\text{NO})_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2]\text{BF}_4$.

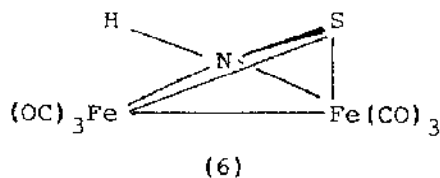
5.1.6 Bonds to Sulphur, Selenium or Tellurium

Thiophene S,N-ylides react readily with electron-rich dienophiles yielding adducts formed by the extrusion of acyl- and sulphonyl-thionitroso compounds, equation (19).⁴⁸ In the absence of a trapping reagent, e.g. mono- or di-ene, the highly reactive thionitroso compounds, RNS, give a mixture of products. Herberhold and Bühlmeier⁴⁹ have described the synthesis of the



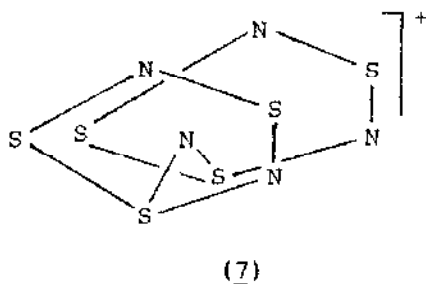
$\text{R} = \text{CO}_2\text{Et}, \text{CO}_2\text{Ph}, \text{or } \text{SO}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{Me-p} : \text{R}' = \text{various}.$

binuclear complex (6) in which the six-electron sulphur imide group has been stabilised by the $\text{Fe}_2(\text{CO})_6$ moiety. The reaction of $(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2(\text{CO})_2\text{RuCl}_2$ with $\text{S}_2\text{N}_2 \cdot 2\text{AlCl}_3$ generates

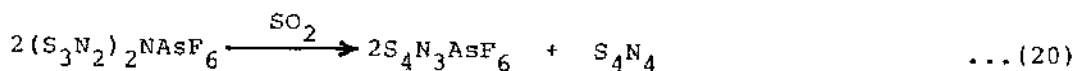


$[(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2(\text{CO})_2(\text{S}_2\text{N}_2)\text{RuCl}]^+\text{AlCl}_4^-$ in which $\text{c-S}_2\text{N}_2$ functions as an N donor to Ru.⁵⁰

Studies of NH_3 or methylamines with SO_2 in Ar and N_2 matrices have been reported by Sass and Ault.⁵¹ The $\text{SO}_2 \cdot 2\text{NH}_3$ adduct was observed spectroscopically for the first time and i.r. spectroscopic assignments were given for the methylamine: SO_2 1:1 adducts. The reaction of $\text{S}_2\text{N}_2^+\text{AsF}_6^-$ and S_4N_4 in SO_2 yields $(\text{S}_3\text{N}_2)_2\text{N}^+\text{AsF}_6^-$ in good yield.⁵² This cation (7) is the first example of a mono-bridged bicyclic sulphur-nitrogen cation: the

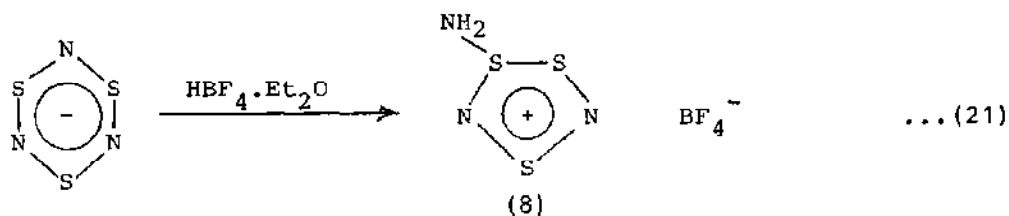


structure was determined by single crystal X-ray methods and reveals a cation structure with essentially eclipsed S_3N_2 rings. The cation disproportionates slowly in solution in SO_2 , according to equation (20), and reacts with azide ion to give polysulphur



nitride. The radical ion commonly encountered in the chemistry of sulphur-nitrogen cations has been identified in solution as S_3N_2^+ as a result of isotopic (^{15}N , ^{33}S) labelling experiments.⁵³ The symmetry was described as C_{2v} and the $^2\text{A}_2$ ground state of this π radical is such that the unpaired electron is in an orbital with

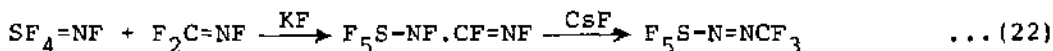
30% N and 70% S p orbital character. Protonation of $S_3N_3^-$ by $HBf_4 \cdot Et_2O$ has been shown to produce the ring-contracted S-amino thiodithiazyl cation (8), equation (21), which was isolated and



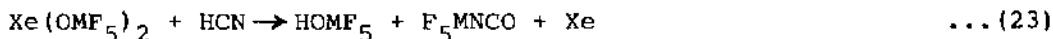
characterised by X-ray methods as the BF_4^- salt.⁵⁴

The gas-phase core binding energies of NSF, NSF_3 and several compounds of the type NSF_2R and F_2SNR have been determined.⁵⁵ Qualitative interpretation of the data shows that $N(p\pi) \rightarrow S(d\pi)$ bonding is probably more important in the NSF_2R compounds and in NSF_3 , and that the N atom of NSF_3 is more negatively charged than that of NSF. The HOMOs of NSF and NSF_3 have principally N 2p character and are stabilised by interaction with a higher lying S 3d orbital. Zirz and Ahlrichs⁵⁶ have reported the results of their calculations on the electronic structures of SN^+ , NSF, NSF_3 , $HNSF_x^+$ ($x = 1$ or 3), and $MeNSF^+$.

Reactions of $SF_4=NF$ with oxidising agents (e.g. $ClOSO_2F$) or F^- ion sources (e.g. $CF_3(CO)F$) give $cis-SF_4(OSO_2F)NFCI$ and $SF_5NF(COCF_3)$, respectively.⁵⁷ The intermediate species with F^- ion sources is believed to be SF_5NF . $SF_4=NF$ reacts with $F_2C=NF$ in two distinct stages, reaction (22), depending on whether KF



or the more active CsF is used as catalyst. The reaction of HCN with $Xe(OMF_5)_2$, $M = Se$ or Te , yields $F_5M-N=C=O$, reaction (23), presumably via $F_5MOXeCN$ and F_5MOCN .⁵⁸ This route provides the first synthesis of the explosively unstable, selenium(VI) isocyanate. As a result of the smaller SeNC angle (117°) the

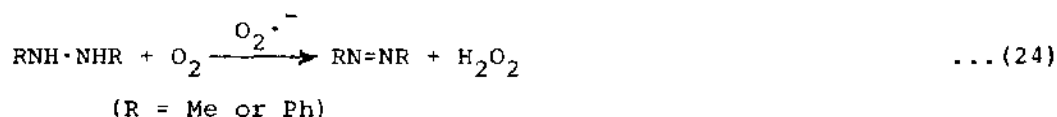


structure could not be established by i.r. spectroscopy but rather by electron diffraction.

5.1.7 Bonds to Nitrogen

Schmidt's "Hydrazine and its derivatives" has been reviewed by Sisler.⁵⁹ Smith's book on hydrazine and related compounds will be mainly of interest to organic chemists.⁶⁰ Hydrazine is quantitatively oxidised to N_2 by periodate in weakly acidic solution.⁶¹ The kinetic measurements were successfully accounted for by considering five-component reactions. Quantitative aspects of the photo-oxidation of N_2H_4 in HNO_3 and $HClO_4$ media by the uranyl ion have been investigated;⁶² they are of possible interest to those concerned with reprocessing nuclear fuel.

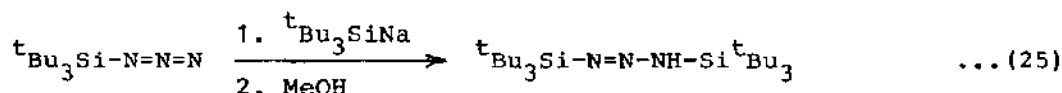
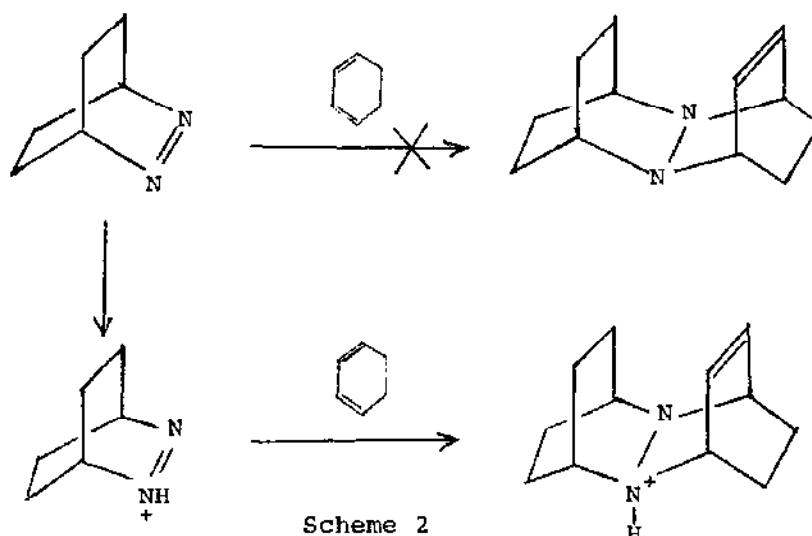
1,2-Disubstituted hydrazines react with $O_2^{\cdot-}$ in aprotic media and in the gas phase to produce the anion radical of the 1,2-disubstituted azocompound.⁶³ The latter is cleanly oxidised to the pure azo compound when exposed to O_2 . The combined reactions offer a catalytic process with turnover numbers >200 , reaction (24). Dilworth and coworkers⁶⁴ have



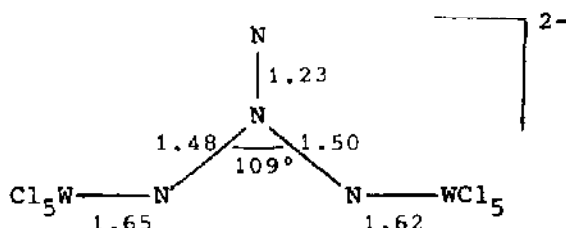
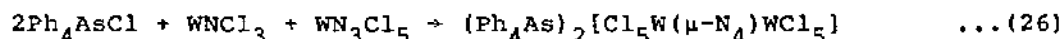
reported the use of $(Me_3Si)_2NN(SiMe_3)_2$ as a source of dinitrogen for metal complexes; thus reaction with $NbCl_5$ in THF gives high yields (ca. 80%) of $[NbCl_3(THF)_3N_2]$. The hydrazine derivative can also function as a simple reducing agent and will reduce $[MoCl_4L_2]$ to $MoCl_3L_3$, $L = MeCN$ or THF.

Nelson et al.⁶⁵ have shown that protonation of bicyclic azo compounds can enhance their dienophilic character, Scheme 2.

A binuclear tungsten complex containing the previously unreported $\mu-\eta^2, \eta^2-NHNH^{2-}$ has been isolated by Schrock and coworkers.⁶⁶ The complex $[W(NPh)Me_3]_2(\mu-\eta^1, \eta^1-NH_2NH_2)(\mu-\eta^2, \eta^2-NHNH)$ was formed in the reaction of $[W(NPh)Me_4]$ with N_2H_4 . The parent 1,1-diazene, $H_2N=N$, has been produced in low temperature matrices ($<90K$) by irradiation of carbamoyl azide.⁶⁷ This diazene is blue, whereas the 1,2-isomer is yellow, and decomposes quantitatively when photolysed at 80K to H_2 and N_2 . A silylated triazene, stable up to $150^\circ C$, has been prepared by reaction (25):⁶⁸ the new compound shows proton migration between the outer nitrogens, $\Delta G^\ddagger = 78 kJ mol^{-1}$ at $55^\circ C$. The acid-



catalysed decomposition of 1,3-di-ⁿbutyl-3-methyltriazene in aqueous buffer has been investigated.⁶⁹ The data were said to support the view that a fast, reversible protonation of the triazene is followed by a rate-determining heterolysis to ⁿBuN₂⁺ and ⁿBuMeNH. Evidence for similar, specific acid catalysis of other triazenes was presented. Dehnicke et al.⁷⁰ have reported the crystal structure at -40°C of a μ-isotetrazenido(4-) complex of W(VI), formed by reaction (26). The geometry of the bridging



ligand is nearly symmetrical (see above) however the refinement for C and N atoms in the structure used only isotropic temperature factors.

Accurate structural data on covalent azides are scarce owing to

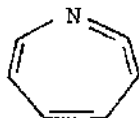
the explosive nature of such compounds. Christe et al.⁷¹ have determined the geometric structure of gaseous CF_3N_3 from a combined analysis of electron diffraction intensities and microwave spectroscopy. The molecule adopts a staggered conformation and bond lengths and angles for CF_3N_3 and some other azides are collected in Table 1. A study of the quantum yields, ϕ , for the disappearance of PhN_3 in MeCN solution has indicated a

Table 1. Principal Geometric Parameters (Å and deg.) of some Azides, XN_3 , studied in the Gas Phase.

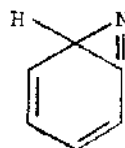
	HN_3^b	CH_3N_3^c	$\text{Me}_3\text{SiN}_3^d$	ClN_3^e	NCN_3^f	CF_3N_3^g
X-N_α	1.015(15)	1.468(5)	1.734(7)	1.745(5)	1.355(2)	1.425(5)
$\text{N}_\alpha\text{-N}_\beta$	1.243(5)	1.216(4)	1.198(8)	1.252(10)	1.261(2)	1.252(5)
$\text{N}_\beta\text{-N}_\omega$	1.134(2)	1.130(5)	1.150(11)	1.133(10)	1.121(2)	1.118(3)
$\text{XN}_\alpha\text{N}_\beta$	108.8(4.0)	116.8(0.3)	128.0(1.6)	108.7(0.5)	114.5(0.2)	112.4(0.2)
$\text{N}_\alpha\text{N}_\beta\text{N}_\omega$	171.3(5.0)	180 ^h	180 ^h	171.9(0.5)	169.2(1.6)	169.6(3.4)
τ^a		35.0(7.0)	24.0(5.0)			0.0

^aTorsional angle of group X around X-N bond. $\tau = 0^\circ$ corresponds to staggered position. ^b r_s values, ^c r_a values, ^d r_a values, ^e r_s/r_o values, ^f r_a values, ^g r_{av} values. ^h Estimated value.

chain decomposition mechanism:⁷² thus ϕ increases from 0.5 to 3000 as the concentration increases to 0.2M. The branching chain mechanism may involve not only phenylnitrene but also 1,4-tetraazadiene or triaza-species. A new photochemical study of PhN_3 by laser-flash photolysis in inert or nucleophilic solvents indicates that there is a relatively long-lived precursor to the triplet phenylnitrene.⁷³ Nucleophilic solvents react with this singlet state intermediate, probably the dehydroazepine, (9),



(9)

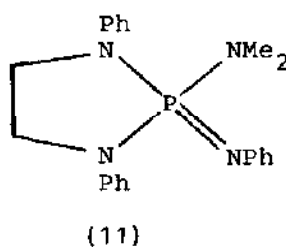


(10)

although it is in equilibrium with the singlet nitrene most likely forming the azirine, (10), first. The photochemistry of other aryl azides was also investigated.

5.1.8 Bonds to Phosphorus

The crystal and molecular structure of $\text{PF}_2(\text{NH}_2)_2$ have been determined at 95K in order to resolve the conflicting structures deduced earlier from microwave spectroscopy and electron diffraction.⁷⁴ The coordination of the nitrogen was shown to be pyramidal and the torsion angle calculated to be 74° : the N-P distance is 1.639Å. The gas phase molecular structure of $\text{PF}_3(\text{NH}_2)_2$ at 50°C has been determined by electron diffraction.⁷⁵ As had been predicted the π -donor NH_2 groups are placed equatorially with the donor orbitals in the equatorial plane, thus maximising π overlap with the P atom. Evidence for some P=N character was inferred from the bond length, 1.65Å, and the restricted rotation about this bond. Iminodiazophospholane, (11), has been shown by X-ray methods to have the structure shown,

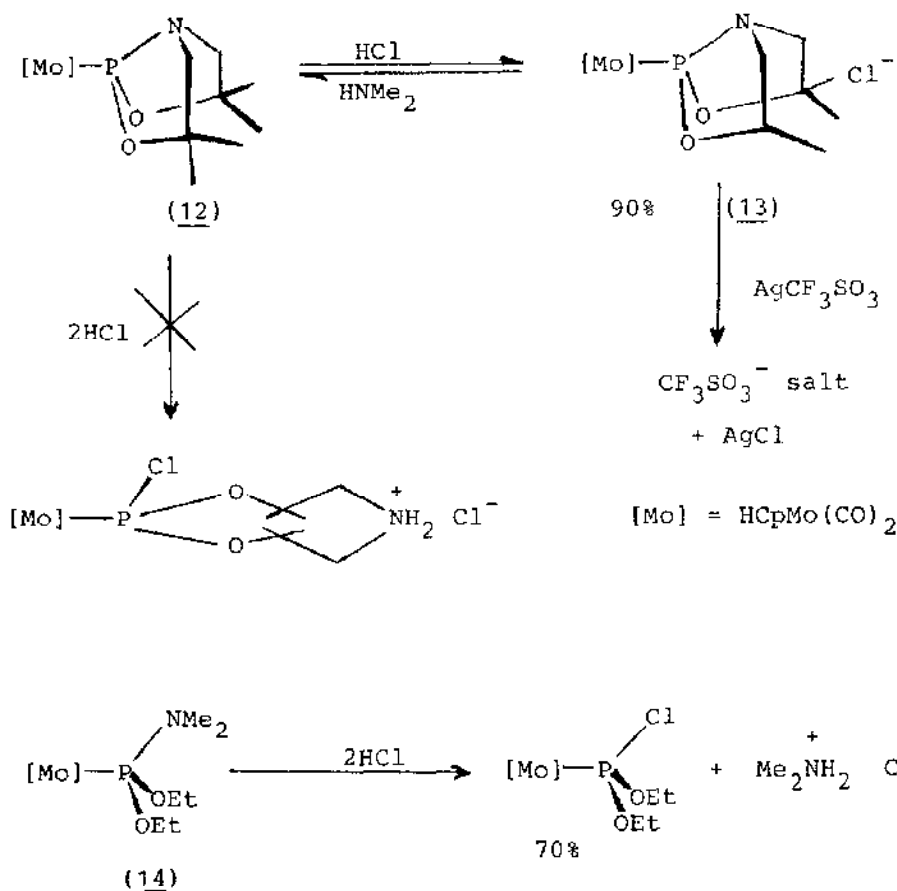


with a very short P=N(Ph) bond, 1.539Å.⁷⁶

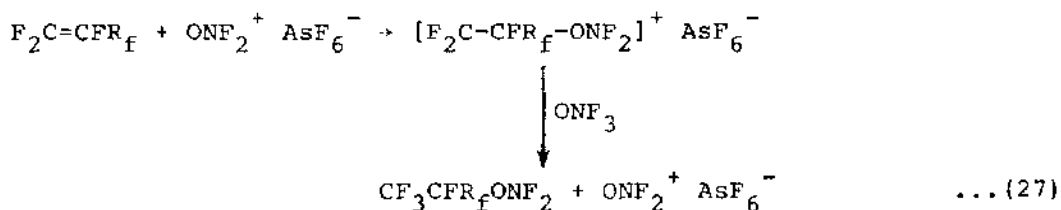
Riess et al.⁷⁷ have shown that the phosphorammonium salt (13) is formed by N-protonation of the coordinated bicyclic phosphine in complex (12). By contrast the P-N bond in (14) is cleaved by HCl under comparable conditions.

5.1.9 Bonds to Halogens

Nitrogen trifluoride has been shown to form a type I clathrate hydrate;⁷⁸ dissociation pressure 16.5atm. at 0°C . It was inferred that NF_3 molecules can be incorporated in both small and large cages and also that reorientation of the molecules about the C_3 axis was taking place at 1.6K. The addition of ONF_3 to trifluoroethenes in the presence of catalytic amounts of a Lewis acid produces new compounds containing the N,N-difluorohydroxyl-



amino group, equation (27).⁷⁹ The known ONF_2^+ cation was thought to function as the active intermediate. There is a rapid



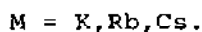
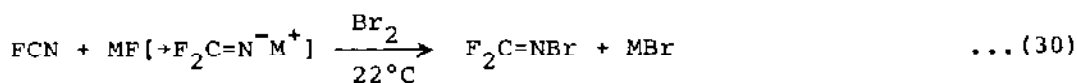
conversion of NO to ONF by ONF_3 .⁸⁰ A free-radical mechanism involving $\text{F}_2\text{NO}\cdot$ was proposed, equations (28) and (29).



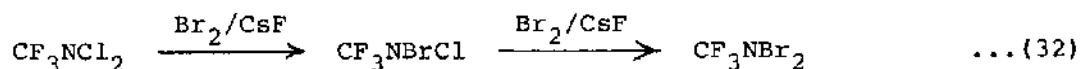
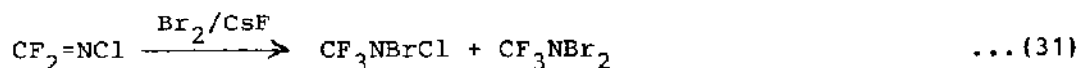


The low-temperature i.r. spectra of thiazyl fluoride show no indication of an ionised form in the solid state.⁸¹ The relatively unstable adducts with BF_3 , PF_5 , and AsF_5 were, however, characterised by this means. The structure of gaseous $(\text{ClNSF}_4)_2$ has been investigated by electron diffraction: the 4-membered SNSN-ring is planar with the out-of-plane Cl atoms trans.⁸² The extremely short N-Cl bond lengths, 1.638(10) Å, were rationalised in terms of the large, 122°, SNCl bond angles.

DesMarteau and coworkers⁸³ have succeeded in preparing $\text{CF}_2=\text{NBr}$ by the fluoride ion-promoted bromination of $\text{FC}\equiv\text{N}$, reaction (30).



Further reaction of $\text{CF}_2=\text{NBr}$ occurs with the formation of the known CF_3NBr_2 . The caesium fluoride-promoted bromination of $\text{CF}_2=\text{NCl}$ has been found to proceed according to reaction (31):⁸⁴ this

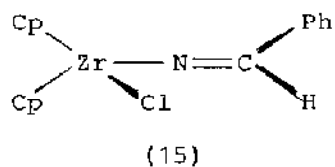


represents the first example of a stable compound containing the NBrCl group. The formation of this product can be understood in terms of the bromination of CF_3NCl ; however, the NBr_2 compound was shown to arise from the bromination, perhaps with $\text{CsF}\cdot\text{Br}_2$, of the NBrCl compound. Thus the conversions in (32) are claimed to support this view.

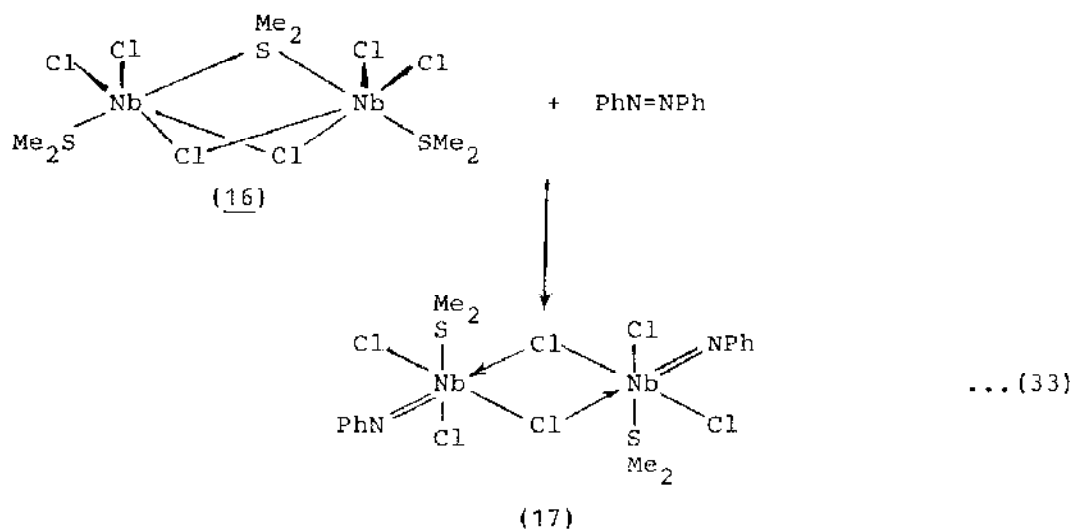
Solutions of $\text{NI}_3\cdot\text{py}$ in pyridine have been investigated by Raman spectroscopy: it was concluded that chains of NI_4 tetrahedra are present even in the presence of excess base.⁸⁵

5.1.10 Bonds to Transition Metals

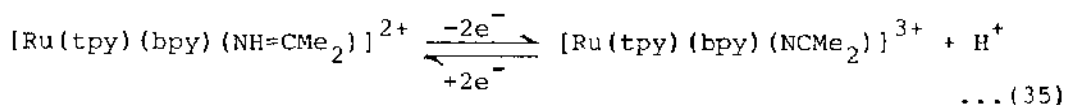
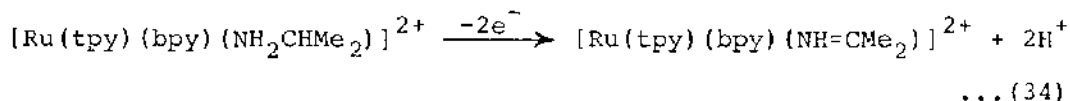
An unusually short Zr-N bond (2.013(5) Å) has been reported for (15): since the NC bond is 1.259(7) Å and the ZrNC angle is 170.5°



the authors⁸⁶ refer to the compound as an organometallic heteroallene. The dinuclear niobium complex (16) reacts readily with azobenzene, equation (33), to afford the metal imide (17) as red crystals.⁸⁷



The chemical and electrochemical oxidation of $[\text{Ru}(\text{tpy})(\text{bpy})(\text{NH}_2\text{CHRR}')]^{2+}$, with $\text{R} = \text{R}' = \text{Me}$, has revealed two consecutive 2-electron processes.⁸⁸ The first of these is irreversible and yields the corresponding imine species, reaction (34): the second produces (reversibly) a complex containing the N-alkylideneamide ligand, reaction (35). The X-ray structure of



the $4e^-$ oxidation product, as the perchlorate monohydrate, shows a linear $Ru=N=CMe_2$ linkage with $Ru-N$ distance $1.831(10)\text{\AA}$. The ^{15}N chemical shifts of some stable hydrazido(2-)-complexes as well as of imido- and nitrido- complexes have been investigated;⁸⁹ they are potentially valuable in connection with studies of the reduction processes of transition metal dinitrogen complexes.

5.2 PHOSPHORUS

5.2.1 Phosphorus, Polyphosphines and Phosphides

No other species are involved in the P_4-2P_2 equilibrium up to 1470K according to recent photoelectron spectroscopy and, in agreement, MNDO calculations show deep troughs in the hypersurface at P_4 and P_2 .⁹⁰ In continuation of this work, calculations point to a high energy of activation (ca. 100 kcal.) for dimerisation to P_8 and there is similarly no evidence for the addition of P_2 to P_4 to give P_6 .⁹¹

There are analogies to the disproportionation of P_4 to phosphine $[P(-3)]$ and hypophosphite $[P(+1)]$ in the presence of hydroxide in related reactions with softer bases such as CN^- , Ph_3Sn^- and alkali metal phosphites, phosphonites and phosphinites.⁹² The overall reaction is represented in equation (36) and specifically with



$X = CN^-$, $P(CN)_2^-$ and a polyphosphide are obtained from respectively the $P(+1)$ and $P(-3)$ components. Similarly, with a phosphorus:phosphinite ratio of 1:2.4, the products are the salt $M[O \cdot PR_2 : P \cdot PR_2 : O]$ and the polyphosphide M_3P_7 in a 3:1 ratio. The disproportionation product, $Li[OPPh_2 : P \cdot PPh_2 : O]$, has been investigated by single crystal X-ray diffraction. Reaction with base can, however, take place without disproportionation (equation 37) as shown by the formation of $M[O \cdot PR_2 : P \cdot P : PR_2 : O]$,



where $M = Li$ or Na and $R = Et$ or Ph , from a phosphorus:

phosphinite reaction where the ratio is increased to 1:4.

Phosphorus disproportionation again occurs in the

$P_4-LiCH_2PPh_2$ (tetramethylethylenediamine) reaction, but the oxidation product is an unidentified red oil.⁹³ The reduction

product is the polyphosphide, $[\text{Li}(\text{tmeda})]_3\text{P}_7$ whose structure shows the expected P_7 cage with the lithium ions coordinated to two nitrogens of the substituted ethylenediamine molecule and two of the di-coordinated phosphorus atoms of the cage.

Black semi-conducting K_4P_6 can be obtained by heating a 2:3 mixture of the elements to 870K.⁹⁴ The compound occurs in two modifications, the α -form stable below 870K and the β stable above 870K, and both have been investigated by single crystal X-ray diffraction. The structures are defect variants of the hexagonal AlB_2 type; i.e. $\text{K}_4\text{P}_6\Box_2$, and contain P_6 rings. The P-P distances, 2.150Å in the α -form and 2.155Å in the β , are shorter than normal single bonds and represent a situation where one π -bond is delocalised over six bonds. Thermal decomposition gives K_3P_7 and this also results in reactions with benzophenone; KCl is eliminated on reaction with Me_3SnCl giving a mixture of $\text{P}_7(\text{SnMe}_3)_3$ and $\text{P}(\text{SnMe}_3)_3$.

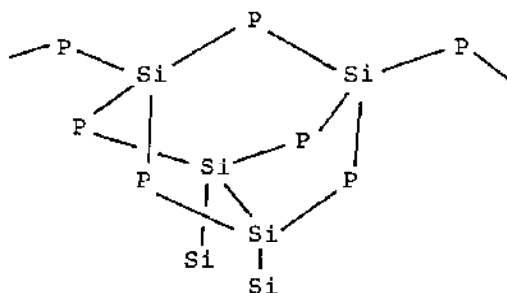
Related tetraphosphides have also been isolated either from direct combination of the elements or by decomposition of the appropriate diphosphide.⁹⁵ The compounds obtained include Eu_3P_4 , Sr_3P_4 and Ba_3P_4 ; single crystal studies indicated the presence of P_4^{6-} chains in which the central P-P distance (2.32Å) is longer than the peripheral bonds (2.23Å).

Knudson effusion methods have been used to measure the vapour pressures of the europium phosphides EuP_7 , EuP_3 , EuP_2 and Eu_3P_4 ,⁹⁶ and a variety of methods has been used to show that of the binary cadmium phosphides, CdP_2 is stable below 870K and Cd_3P_2 above this temperature.⁹⁷

A redetermination of the ZnP_2 structure shows that it is isostructural with the corresponding arsenide with both zinc and phosphorus atoms in tetrahedral coordination.⁹⁸ The former to four phosphorus atoms at 2.39Å(mean) and phosphorus to two zinc and two phosphorus atoms (2.20Å). The phosphorus atoms are, in fact, arranged in semispiral chains parallel to the c axis which are interconnected by zinc atoms.

The compound K_2SiP_2 , obtained from a high temperature reaction between the elements in a 2.2:1:2.2 ratio, crystallise in the *Ibam* space group and has a structure based on SiP_4 tetrahedra, which share common edges to give chains of condensed Si_2P_2 rings.⁹⁹ The Si-P distances are all equal (2.272Å) with P-Si-P angles of 95.6, 120.0 and 113.7°; the Si-P-Si angles are 84.4°. Also

obtained from the elements heated ultimately to 1050°C is the new Zintl phase, $\text{Ba}_3\text{Si}_4\text{P}_6$, shown by X-ray diffraction to contain Si_4P_5 (18) cages interconnected by phosphorus atoms and Si-Si bridges



(18)

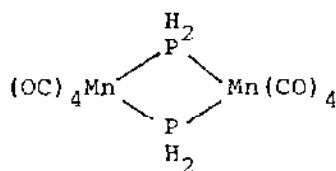
into a corrugated two dimensional network.¹⁰⁰ The cage structure is similar to that in P_4S_5 if phosphorus atoms occupy the silicon positions; P-Si distances range between 2.243 and 2.316 Å.

The ternary compounds ALi_3X_2 , where A = Y, La or Nd and X = P, As, Sb or Bi, have structures from X-ray and neutron diffraction data based on that of CaAl_2Si_2 .¹⁰¹ Here two lithium atoms occupy the aluminium sites in the distorted tetrahedral holes in the X atom lattice while the lanthanoid atom and the third lithium populate the slightly distorted octahedral holes of the X atom lattice. AEuX ternaries, where A = Cu, Ag or Au and X = P, As, Sb or Bi, have also been prepared from the elements and have a modified Ni_2In structure.¹⁰²

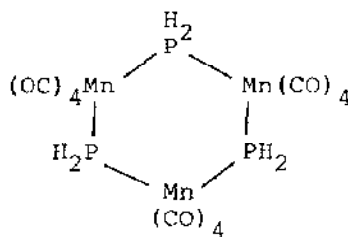
Ab initio effective potential calculations at both the SCF and CI levels have been reported for MX_3 , MX_4^+ , MX_4^- , MX_5^+ and MX_6^- , where M = P, X = H or Cl and M = As, X = H.¹⁰³ The Lewis acidity of MX_5 is also discussed and the activation energies for Berry pseudo-rotation in PH_5 and AsH_5 evaluated as 2.0 and 2.5 kcal.mol⁻¹ respectively.

Structures for the two phosphine complexes $[(\text{OC})_4\text{MnPH}_2]_2$ and $[(\text{OC})_4\text{MnPH}_2]_3$ show the presence of respectively a planar, centrosymmetric four membered Mn_2P_2 ring (19) and a six membered Mn_3P_3 (20) in the twist conformation.¹⁰⁴ The related $(\text{CpNiPH}_2)_2$ complex is structurally similar to (20) but with a chair type ring.

Recent experiments point to the insertion of hexafluoroisopropylideneimine, $(\text{CF}_3)_2\text{C}:\text{NH}$, into the P-H bonds of the methylphosphines,



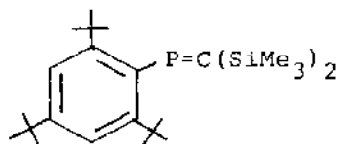
(19)



(20)

$\text{Me}_n\text{PH}_{3-n}$ for $n = 0-2$.¹⁰⁵ The products are $\text{Me}_n\text{PH}_{2-n}\text{C}(\text{CF}_3)_2\text{NH}_2$ but with trimethylphosphine itself reaction gives the oxidation product $\text{Me}_3\text{P:NCH}(\text{CF}_3)_2$.

A comprehensive review on the history and current states of the problem of double bond formation between the heavier main group elements has appeared.¹⁰⁶ A range of new π -bonded two-coordinate species of the type RM:MR has been synthesised.¹⁰⁷ The compounds include $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CP:PC}(\text{SiMe}_3)_3$ (21), $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P:PC}(\text{SiMe}_3)_3$ (22), $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P:PCH}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ (23), $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{As:AsCH}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ (24), and the mixed species, $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P:AsCH}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ (25) and $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P:SbCH}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ (26). Compound (21) results when $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CPCl}_2$ is reduced with sodium naphthalenide in THF at -78°C , while a similar reduction of a mixture of $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CPCl}_2$ and $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{PCl}_2$ leads to (22) together with the two symmetrical diphosphenes. Compound (21) was also obtained by treating $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CPCl}_2$ with $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CLi}$, but attempts to produce (22) by a similar reaction of the lithium derivative with a mixture of $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{PCl}_2$ and $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CPCl}_2$ were not successful and led instead to the new phospho-alkene (27). The unsymmetrical diphosphene



(27)

(23) and the mixed compounds (25) and (26) were obtained by HCl elimination in the presence of DBU from $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{PH}_2$ and $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CMCl}_2$ where M is respectively P, As or Sb. X-ray structures for (21) and (25) show the presence of two independent half molecules in the asymmetric unit of the former with P-P

distances of 2.004 and 2.014Å; the geometry about the P=P bond is planar and trans. The P-As bond in (25) is 2.124Å consistent with the presence of a double bond. ^{31}P n.m.r. and electronic spectra have also been measured, the latter showing bands ascribed to $n \rightarrow \pi^*$ and $\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ transitions. A new symmetrical diphosphene, $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{CH} \cdot \text{P}=\text{P} \cdot \text{CH}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ results when the germyl phosphine $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{CH} \cdot \text{PHGeCl}_3$ is treated with DBU.¹⁰⁸

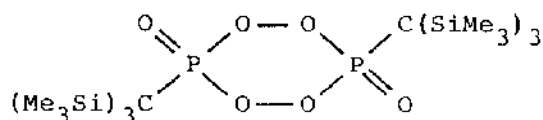
Ab initio and extended Hückel calculations have been reported for $\text{RN}:\text{NR}$, $\text{RP}:\text{PR}$ and $\text{RR}'\text{Si}:\text{SiR}'\text{R}$ where $\text{R} = \text{NH}_2$ showing, inter alia, that π bond orders to peripheral atoms are weak, resulting in low energy barriers to rotation.¹⁰⁹ HeI photoelectron spectra are now available for $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P}:\text{PC}_6\text{H}_2^t\text{Bu}_3$ and $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P}:\text{PC}_6\text{H}_2\text{Me}_3$ ¹¹⁰ together with resonance Raman spectra for the former¹¹¹ and $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CP}:\text{PC}(\text{SiMe}_3)_3$.¹¹² The P=P stretching mode is difficult to observe directly in the infrared and values of 610cm^{-1} and 595cm^{-1} respectively derived from resonance Raman data are particularly useful; some degree of mixing with P-C modes is however to be expected.

As well as being susceptible to attack by electrophiles, diphosphenes also react with nucleophiles such as MeLi.¹¹³ The tri-*t*-butylphenyl derivative, $\text{ArP}:\text{PAR}$ (28) gives a deep red solution on treatment with MeLi in THF solution containing the $(\text{ArP}:\text{PARMe})^-$ anion. Further reaction with methanol gives the diphosphine $\text{ArHP} \cdot \text{PARMe}$ while the two oxides, ArPH_2O and ArMePHO , result from reactions with LiOH. N.m.r. evidence points to the formation of mono- and dicationic species, $\text{ArP}=\text{PARAg}$ and $\text{AgArP}^+=\text{PARAg}$, where the tri-*t*-butyl phenyl compound (28) reacts with $\text{Ag}(\text{SO}_3\text{CF}_3)$ in THF solution.¹¹⁴ Because of the isolobal relationship between H^+ and Ag^+ , these compounds are important models for studies on the protonation of the P=P double bond.

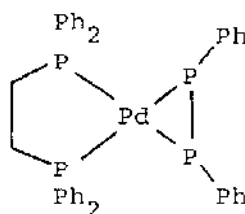
In the complexes, $(28) \cdot \text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$ and $(28) \cdot \text{Ni}(\text{CO})_3$, obtained from (28) and $\text{Fe}_2(\text{CO})_9$ and $\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_4$ respectively, the ligand behaves as an η^1 group and bonds via the phosphorus lone pair.¹¹⁵ The P-P distance shows a small increase to 2.050Å from that (2.034Å) in the uncomplexed ligand. Complexes in which an $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$ group is attached to the phosphorus or arsenic atom can be isolated from the reaction of $\text{Fe}_2(\text{CO})_9$ with $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{As}:\text{PCH}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ and in the chromium carbonyl complex, $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{As}:\text{AsCH}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2 \cdot \text{Cr}(\text{CO})_5$ there is again η^1 coordination via the silicon substituted arsenic atom.

Ozonolysis of $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{C} \cdot \text{P}:\text{P} \cdot \text{C}(\text{SiMe}_3)_3$ at -80°C consumes two mols

of ozone to give a product which is stable to 40°C.¹¹⁶ As cleavage of the P-P most probably occurs, a cyclic diperoxide structure (29) is considered to be the most likely.



(29)



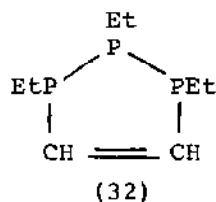
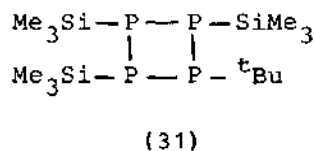
(30)

Contrary to the η^1 type ligand behaviour of the diphosphene above, a complex (30) has been isolated in which the unstable PhP:PPh coordinates as an η^2 species.¹¹⁷ The compound, which results from treatment of the bis(diphenylphosphanyl)ethane complex, $\text{cis-PdCl}_2(\text{dppe})$, with $\text{Li}_2(\text{PhPPP})$, contains an almost planar PdP_4 system. The Pd-P distances are 2.366Å and the P-P separation, 2.121Å, points to the retention of a π -component with a bond order of approximately 1.5. Further reaction with $\text{W(CO)}_5\cdot\text{THF}$ leads to attachment of two W(CO)_5 groups via the lone pairs of the coordinated phosphene, and an increase in the P-P bond distance to 2.186Å.

A novel nickel cluster compound, formulated on n.m.r. and X-ray evidence as $\text{Ni}_5(\text{CO})_6[(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{CHP:PCH}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2]_2\text{Cl}$, results from the addition of $\text{P}[\text{CH}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2]\text{Cl}_2$ to $\text{Na}_2[\text{Ni}_6(\text{CO})_{12}]$.¹¹⁸ Each diphosphene ligand interacts with two nickel atoms (mean Ni-P 2.18Å) and the P-P distances in the ligands, 2.085 and 2.098Å, point to retention of the double bond character. A significant feature of the structure is the cis configuration for the coordinated diphosphene; the isolated compounds invariably show trans geometry.

Current knowledge in the general area of phosphorus chain and ring compounds has been reviewed.¹¹⁹ The cyclo-triposphine, $(^t\text{BuP})_3$, can be cleaved by halogens to the open chain species, $\text{X}(^t\text{BuP})_3\text{X}$ where $\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}$ or I ;¹²⁰ possible configurations were discussed and related to n.m.r. data and it was shown that specific diastereomers could be reduced stereospecifically to the corresponding phosphine by LiAlH_4 . Dilithiation takes place on reaction with butyl-lithium and subsequent treatment with Me_3SiCl leads to $\text{Me}_3\text{Si}(^t\text{BuP})_3\text{SiMe}_3$.¹²¹ A new member of the cyclotetra-

phosphine series (31) has been isolated from a reaction of $t\text{BuPCl}_2$ and $\text{P}_3(\text{SiMe}_3)_5$ in THF solution as intensely coloured



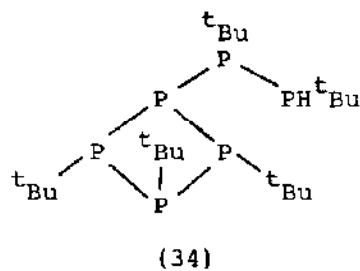
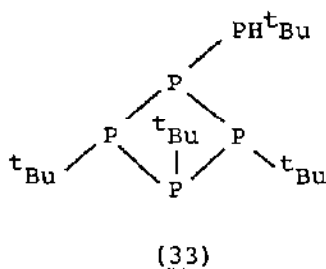
yellow crystals.¹²²

ΔH_0 values of 7.8 ± 0.2 and 6.0 ± 0.3 kcal.mol⁻¹ obtained from measurements of the equilibria in equations (38) and (39) at 60



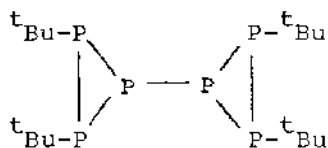
and 160°C.¹²³ Fractional distillation of the mixture obtained when $\text{K}_2(\text{EtP})_4$ reacts with 1,2-dichloroethylene yields in addition to $(\text{EtP})_3$, the phosphole (32).

Thermolysis of 1,2-di-*t*-butyldiphosphine, $t\text{BuHP} \cdot \text{PH}^t\text{Bu}$, gives a complex mixture which includes not only the well known compounds, $t\text{BuPH}_2$, $\text{H}(t\text{BuP})_3\text{H}$ and $(t\text{BuP})_4$, but also two new polyphosphines (33)¹²⁴ and (34).¹²⁵ The former contains the novel iso- P_5

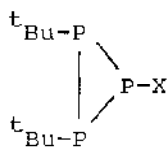


skeleton; the latter is thought to be formed via compound (33). The new hexaphosphine (35), consisting of two linked three membered rings, has also been reported as the product of coupling between the cyclo-triphosphines (36, X = SnMe_3) and (36, X = Cl).¹²⁶

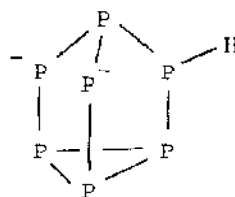
A range of lithium phosphides, including LiP_2H_3 , LiP_5H_4 , Li_3P_7 , Li_2HP_7 , LiH_2P_7 , LiH_4P_7 , LiH_8P_7 , LiH_5P_8 and $\text{Li}_2\text{H}_2\text{P}_{14}$, has



(35)

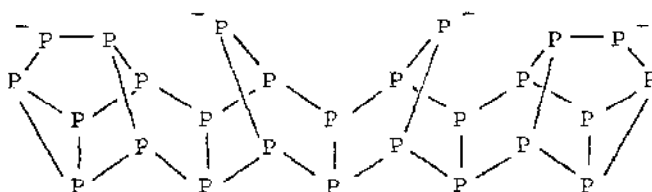


(36)



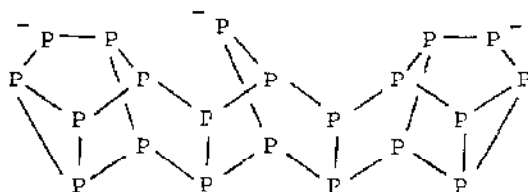
(37)

been identified by ^{31}P n.m.r. spectroscopy as product of the reaction between diphosphine and BuLi in THF solution.¹²⁷ One of these compounds, Li_2HP_7 , has been isolated and shown by n.m.r. spectroscopy to have structure (37); an alternative preparative route involves the metallation of either LiH_2P_7 or P_7H_3 .¹²⁸ The dilithium compound however decomposes at room temperature to produce, inter alia, $\text{Li}_4\text{P}_{26} \cdot 16\text{THF}$,¹²⁹ which from two dimensional n.m.r. spectroscopy is formulated as (38) containing two P_7 and two P_9 units. A further large polyphosphide, Li_4P_{20} , results



(38)

when LiPH_2 reacts with white phosphorus,¹²⁹ and derivatives of the P_{21}^{3-} anion with structure (39) are obtained by treating white phosphorus with a sub-stoichiometric amount of sodium in THF.¹³⁰ The compound isolated by crystallisation at -20°C is $\text{Na}_3\text{P}_{21} \cdot 15\text{THF}$

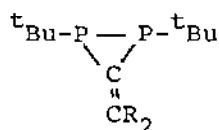


(39)

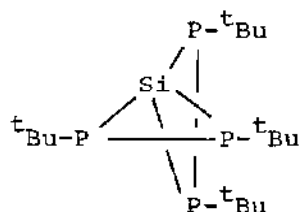
but other polyphosphides including Na_2P_{16} and Na_2HP_7 are also produced. The lithium salt Li_3P_{21} can be obtained by treating Li_3P_7 with iodine or P_7H_3 with LiPH_2 .

A range of compounds is also obtained when RPCl_2 , for $\text{R} = \text{Me}$, Et or ^iPr , and white phosphorus mixtures react with magnesium metal again in THF solution;¹³¹ similar compounds result from thermolysis of P_7R_5 in the presence of other phosphines such as P_8R_6 and $(\text{PR})_5$. A number of separation techniques were employed among the compounds isolated were P_9R_5 , P_{10}R_6 , P_{10}R_4 , P_{11}R_5 , P_{12}R_4 , and P_{13}R_5 .

Substituted methylenediphosphiranes (40, $\text{R} = \text{H}$, Me or $4\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4$) have been obtained for the first time - the methyl and chlorophenyl derivatives are stable - by cyclocondensation between the diphosphine salt $\text{K}_2(\text{P}^t\text{Bu}.\text{P}^t\text{Bu})$ and 1,1-dichloroolefins.¹³² The chlorophenyl derivative from single crystal X-ray data has ca. C_2 symmetry with P-P-C and PCP angles

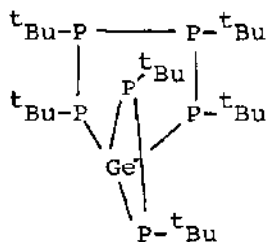


(40)

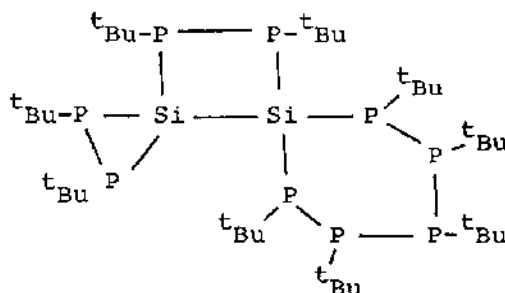


(41)

of 52.4 and 75.3° respectively. Full details of the structures of the two diastereomers of the silicon spirocycle (41) are now available with the compounds showing respectively $\bar{4}$ and 2 point symmetry.¹³³ A novel germanium spirocycle (42) can be isolated from a condensation reaction between two mols of $\text{K}_2(\text{P}^t\text{Bu}.\text{P}^t\text{Bu})$ and GeCl_4 .¹³⁴ The dispiro compound (43), containing P_3Si , P_2Si_2 and P_4Si rings with the silicons as spiro atoms, has a structure in which the three rings are almost orthogonal; Si-P bonds vary between 2.233 and 2.317\AA .¹³⁵



(42)



(43)

An unusual complex results when white phosphorus, $\text{Co}(\text{BF}_4)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and bis(diphenylphosphino)methane, $\text{Ph}_2\text{PCH}_2\text{PPh}_2$, react in a THF-butan-1-ol mixture.¹³⁶ The structure (see Figure 1), established by X-ray crystallography, shows the cobalt atom in very distorted octahedral coordination by the ligand $\text{Ph}_2\text{PCH}_2\text{PPh}_2 \cdot \text{P}_4 \cdot \text{Ph}_2\text{PCH}_2\text{PPh}_2$, which results from the rearrangement of a P_4 molecule into a P_4 chain followed by reaction with two mols of bis(diphenylphosphino)methane. The four unsubstituted

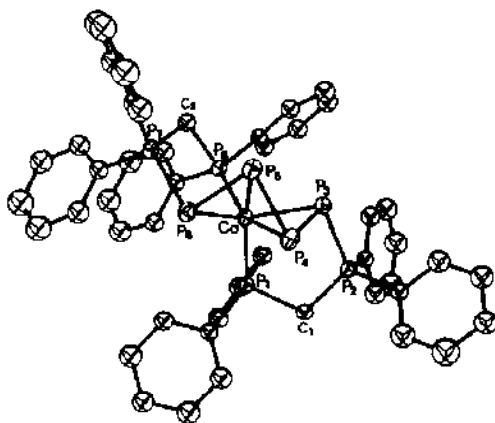


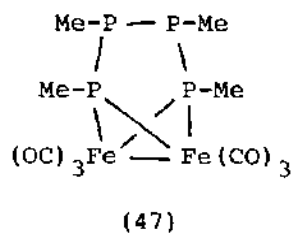
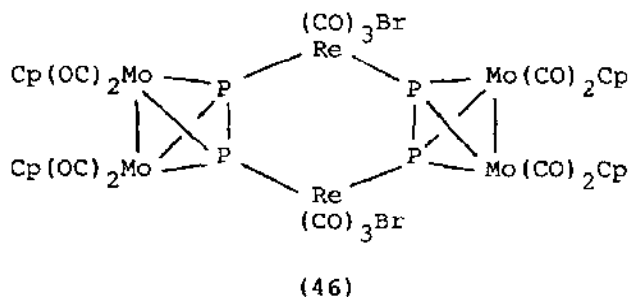
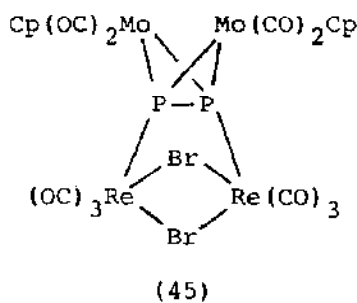
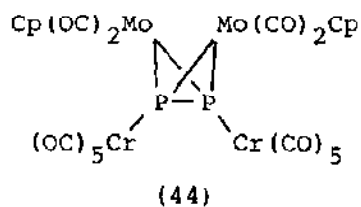
Figure 1. Structure of the $[\text{Co}(\text{Ph}_2\text{PCH}_2\text{PPh}_2\text{P}_4\text{PPh}_2\text{CH}_2\text{PPh}_2)]^+$ cation (reproduced by permission from J. Am. Chem. Soc., 106 (1984) 3667).

phosphorus atoms are attached to the metal atom at distances ranging between 2.281 to 2.305 Å and coordination is completed by bonds to phosphorus atoms of the original ligand (2.196, 2.203 Å). The central P-P bond in the P_4 chain (2.197 Å) is longer than those adjacent (mean 2.17 Å) and partial double bond character is assigned to these. The structure is rationalised by considering coordination as involving an η^4 substituted tetraphosphabutadiene group.

Complexes containing coordinated P_2S or P_2Se groups have been synthesised by refluxing a solution of $\text{Co}(\text{BF}_4)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ in ethanol with triphos, $(\text{Ph}_2\text{PCH}_2)_3\text{CMe}$, and either P_4S_3 or P_4Se_3 in benzene.¹³⁷ The compounds, which have the stoichiometry $[\text{Co}(\text{triphos})\text{P}_2\text{X}]\text{BF}_4 \cdot \text{PhH}$ where $\text{X} = \text{S}$ or Se , have been investigated by X-ray methods. Cobalt is in six-fold coordination to three

phosphorus atoms of the triphos ligand (Co-P 2.203-2.220Å) and, in a staggered arrangement, to the three atoms in the P_2X group. In the sulphur derivative, the P_2S ligand is disordered about a pseudo-three fold axis giving "Co-P" distances of 2.260, 2.275 and 2.276Å, but while disordering is still present in the selenium analogue, one orientation is preferentially populated giving "Co-P" distances of 2.272 and 2.327Å and a "Co-Se" distance of 2.403Å.

The diphosphorus complex, $Cp_2Mo_2(CO)_4P_2$, on reaction with $Cr(CO)_5(THF)$ or $Re_2(CO)_6Br_2(THF)_2$ gives compounds (44) and (45) respectively, with the latter being converted to (46) in THF



solution.¹³⁸ X-ray structures are available for both (45) and (46), the latter showing a planar six-membered Re_2P_4 ring and little change in the molecular parameters of the Mo_2P_2 unit on coordination.

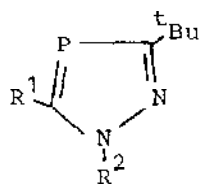
The triphosphine ring in $(^tBuP)_3Cr(CO)_5$ behaves as a unidentate σ -donor and again there are only small changes in the molecular parameters on coordination.¹³⁹ An X-ray structure for compound (47), previously prepared by treating $Fe(CO)_5$ with $(PMe)_5$, shows strong similarities with that of the arsenic analogue $Fe_2(CO)_6(AsMe)_4$.¹⁴⁰ The four Fe-P distances lie between 2.215 and 2.221Å with P-P distances of 2.201, 2.192 and 2.200Å; the non-

bonded P---P separation, 2.715Å, indicates a fractional bond between the ends the P_4 chain.

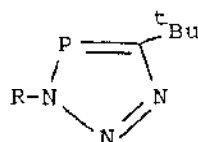
5.2.2 Bonds to Carbon

Coverage in this section follows the previous pattern and is subdivided by oxidation state; within each section multiple bonds between phosphorus and carbon are considered first.

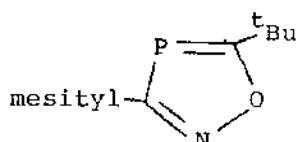
The +3 Oxidation State. The unstable molecules $MeC:P$ and $CD_3C:P$ have been detected by gas phase i.r. spectroscopy in the pyrolysis products of $EtPCl_2$ and its deuterated analogue.¹⁴¹ The carbon-phosphorus stretching mode in $MeC:P$ occurs at 1558.7 cm^{-1} , and the associated rotational structure has been analysed. 1,3-dipoles such as diazoalkanes, azides, nitrile oxides and nitrilimines undergo cycloaddition with the room temperature stable phospho-alkyne $tBuC\equiv P$.¹⁴² (See reference 155 for related reactions with a phospho-alkene). Diazomethane derivatives, e.g. $R^1R^2CN_2$, where $R^1R^2 = H, Me, tBu, CPh, CO_2Me, POPh_2$, etc., lead to diaza-phospholes (48) while triazaphospholes (49, $R = H, Me, CH_2CN, CO_2Me$ or $SiMe_3$) are the products of reactions with azides; the nitrile oxide, (mesityl)CNO, and $PhC:NNPh$ lead to respectively



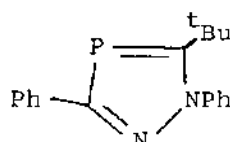
(48)



(49)



(50)



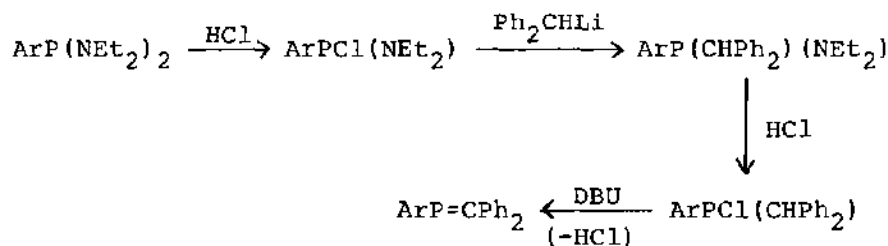
(51)

(50) and (51).

X-ray crystallography has recently shown the presence of a new type of phospho-alkyne coordination in the complex, $Fe_2Pt(Ph_2PCH_2CH_2PPh_2)(CO)_6(tBuC:P)$.¹⁴³ The structure contains a $PtFe_2$ ring with the $P:C$ grouping transverse

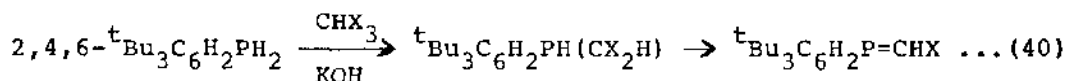
to the Fe-Fe bond; the phosphorus atom is coordinated to all three metal atoms in the ring.

An improved synthesis of the phospho-alkenes, ArP:CPh_2 where Ar = mesityl or 2,6-dimethylphenyl, follows the reactions in Scheme 3.¹⁴⁴ The structure of the mesityl compound has been determined



Scheme 3

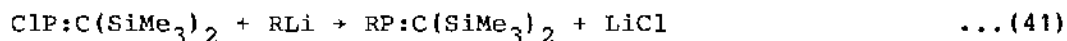
(P=C 1.692Å, mesityl-P-C 107.5°) and HFS calculations point to an important bonding role for phosphorus d orbitals. Previously unknown phospho-alkenes, substituted at carbon by hydrogen and halogen atoms, have been synthesised as shown in equation (40) as a mixture of E and Z isomers,¹⁴⁵ but attempts to convert the product into the isocyanide analogue, ${}^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P}=\bar{\text{C}}$, by loss of HX



X = Cl or Br.

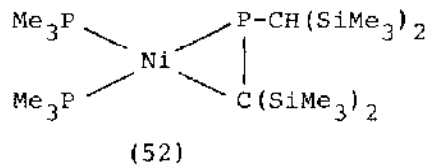
were unsuccessful. Replacement of CHX_3 in equation (40) by CH_2Cl_2 leads to ${}^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P:CH}_2$. The phospho-alkene, ${}^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P:CPh}(\text{SiMe}_3)$, forms an Fe(CO)_4 complex on reaction with Fe(CO)_5 where the ligand is η^1 bonded and occupies an equatorial site in the trigonal bipyramidal arrangement about iron.

The reaction in equation (41) has been used to prepare three new derivatives where R = $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{CH}$, 2,4,6- ${}^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2$ and $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{C}$;



the tri-*t*-butylphenyl derivative is a solid which X-ray crystallography shows is planar about the P=C bond (1.665Å, C=P-C -10.7°).¹⁴⁶ A curious complex in which the phospho-alkene group behaves as an η^2 system has been generated as one of the products

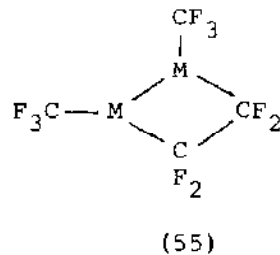
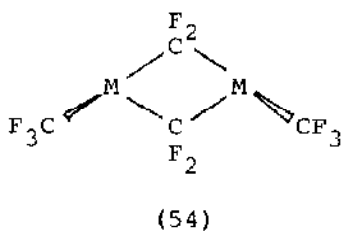
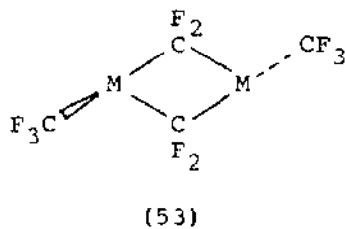
of a complex reaction between $[(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{CH}]_2\text{PNa}$ and $(\text{Me}_3\text{P})_2\text{NiCl}_2$. X-ray diffraction shows structure (52) in which the coordination about nickel is close to square planar; nickel distances to phosphorus and carbon in the three membered ring are 2.239 and



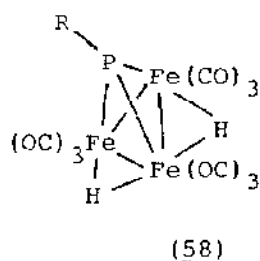
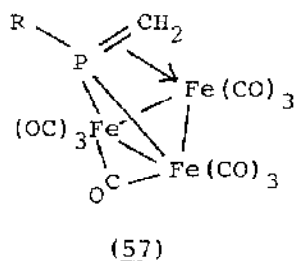
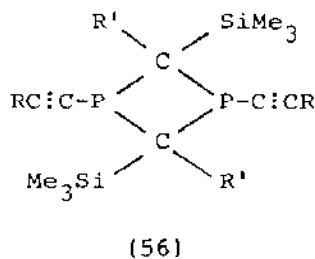
2.020Å. The P-C(ring) distance, 1.773Å, is midway between the single and double bond values.

Thermolysis of the stannanes, $\text{Me}_3\text{SnM}(\text{CF}_3)_2$ where $\text{M} = \text{P}$ or As , at 300-340°C leads to the heteroalkenes $\text{CF}_3\text{M}:\text{CF}_2$, which can be isolated by quenching the vapour at liquid nitrogen temperature and identified by ^{19}F n.m.r. spectroscopy at -110°C.¹⁴⁷ The compounds readily dimerise giving (53) to (55), the former with trans- CF_3 groups is the most abundant isomer.

Ethynylphospha-alkenes, $\text{RC}:\text{C}:\text{P}:\text{C}(\text{SiMe}_3)_{2-n}\text{Ph}_n$ where $\text{R} = \text{Me}_3\text{Si}$ or

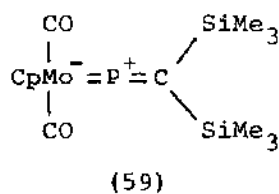


Ph and $n = 0$ or 1 , can be obtained in high yield by treating $\text{ClP}:\text{C}(\text{SiMe}_3)_{2-n}\text{Ph}_n$ with the appropriate alkynyl Grignard reagent.¹⁴⁸ The compounds dimerise to give the diphosphetanes (56, $\text{R}, \text{R}' = \text{Me}_3\text{Si}$ or Ph), confirmed by a structure determination



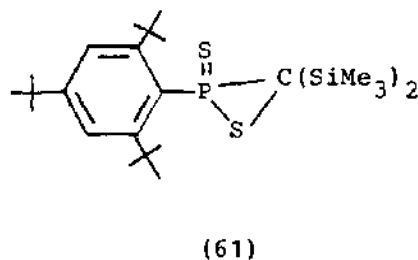
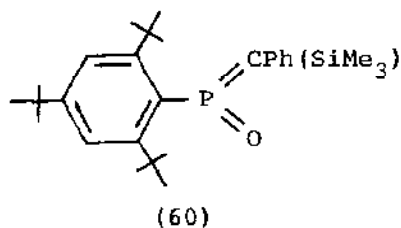
for $R = \text{SiMe}_3$ and $R' = \text{Ph}$.

Although phospho-alkenes of the type RP:CH_2 are apparently unstable, one such species with $R = 4\text{-MeOC}_6\text{H}_4$ has been stabilised in the iron cluster compound (57) as a $\mu_3\text{-}\eta^2$ bridging group.¹⁴⁹ The compound results from deprotonation of (58) with sodium amide, followed by reaction with diiodomethane. A member of a new class of compounds containing a two coordinate phosphorus atom doubly bonded to both carbon and a transition metal (59) has been characterised as the product of the reaction between $\text{ClP:C(SiMe}_3)_2$ and $\text{K[Mo(CO)}_3\text{Cp]}$ in THF solution in the presence of sodium hydride.¹⁵⁰ The Mo-P distance is short (2.174Å) and the



P-C distance (1.649Å) is shortened over those in uncoordinated phospho-alkenes. The Mo-P-C system is almost linear and the electronic structure can be discussed in terms of a phosphavinylidene contribution.

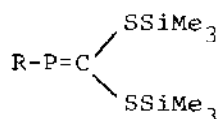
Phospho-alkenes have been oxidised by ozone¹⁵¹ and sulphur¹⁵² to give respectively (60) and (61). Compound (60), which is the first stable methyleneoxophosphorane, results from the ozonation



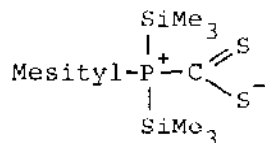
of $t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P:CPh(SiMe}_3)_2$ at -78°C ; it has almost planar geometry at the phosphorus atom with P-O and P-C distances of 1.458 and 1.657Å respectively and, rather surprisingly, reacts only slowly with alcohols giving phosphinic acid esters. The disulphide (61) is probably produced via $\text{Me}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P(:S):C(SiMe}_3)_2$ and this primary oxidation product can be isolated by treating (61) with tributylphosphine. An X-ray structure for the monosulphide shows P=S and P=C distances of 1.925 and 1.647Å compared with values of

1.932 and 1.795 Å for the related distances in (61).

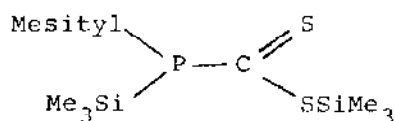
Carbon disulphide at -30°C can insert into the P-Si bonds of disilylphosphines, $\text{RP}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ where $\text{R} = \text{Me}$,¹⁵³ $t\text{Bu}$,¹⁵⁴ Ph or mesityl, to give phospho-alkenes (62). Two intermediates, (63) and (64), were detected in the preparation of (62, $\text{R} = \text{mesityl}$) and the structure of (62, $\text{R} = \text{Ph}$) has been determined. In



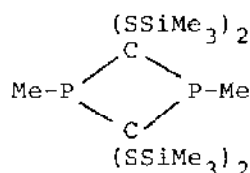
(62)



(63)



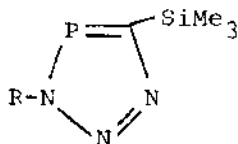
(64)



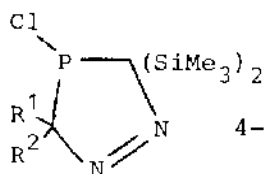
(65)

contrast, the methyl compound is unstable and readily dimerises to (65). This molecule with ca. C_s symmetry in the solid state shows endocyclic P-C distances of 1.88 and 1.91 Å and P-C-P and C-P-C ring angles of 90 and 86° respectively.

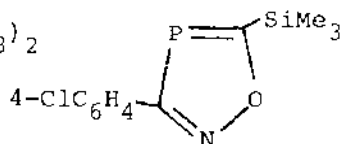
As discussed already for phospho-alkynes,¹⁴² the phospho-alkene, $\text{ClP}:\text{C}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$, undergoes cycloaddition reactions with azides, diazo compounds ($\text{R}^1\text{R}^2\text{CN}_2$) and a nitrile oxide giving compounds (66)-(68) respectively.¹⁵⁵ Related reactions of $\text{ClP}:\text{CPh}(\text{SiMe}_3)$



(66)

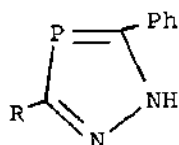


(67)

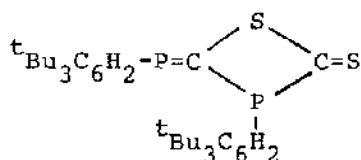


(68)

with RCHN_2 , where $\text{R} = \text{H}$, CO_2Et , COPh , $(\text{MeO})_2\text{P}(\text{O})$, $\text{MeOPhP}(\text{O})$ or Ph_2PO , yield diazaphospholes (69),¹⁵⁶ compounds which are also produced from the phospho-allyl chloride $(\text{Me}_2\text{NCR}:\text{P}:\text{CR}:\text{NMe}_2)^+\text{Cl}^-$ and substituted hydrazines $\text{R}'\text{N}_2\text{H}_3$.¹⁵⁷



(69)

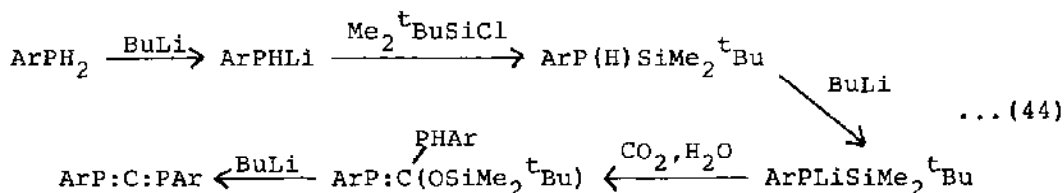
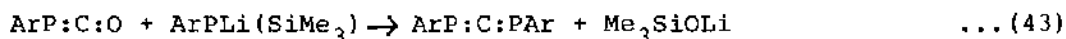
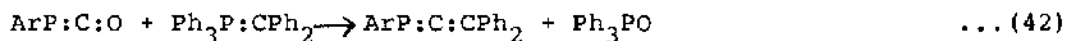


(70)

The silicon derivative $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NP}:\text{CHSiMe}_3$ reacts differently with MeLi and $t\text{BuLi}$, the former giving the bis(phosphino)methane $\text{Me}_2\text{P}\cdot\text{CH}(\text{SiMe}_3)\cdot\text{PMe}[\text{CH}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2]$ in a complex reaction while the latter yields $t\text{Bu}_2\text{P}\cdot\text{CH}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$.¹⁵⁸

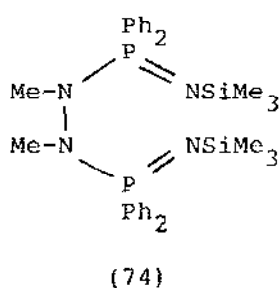
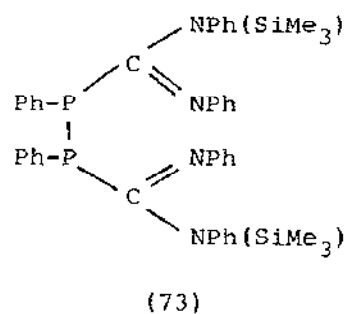
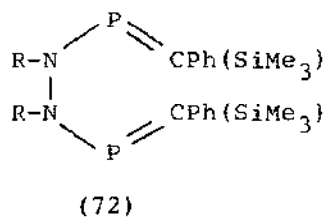
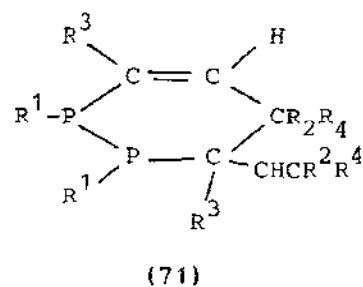
Evidence has been presented for the existence of a phosphathioketene, $t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P}:\text{C}:\text{S}$ during the reaction between $t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ and thiophosgene in dioxan;¹⁵⁹ a red solid identified as the dimer (70) by X-ray crystallography precipitates on addition of acetonitrile. The compound is assumed to result from an unsymmetrical [2+2] cyclocondensation. Further evidence for the formation of a reactive $\text{RP}:\text{C}:\text{S}$ species is the isolation of $\text{RP}:\text{C}(\text{SH})\text{PHR}'$ on irradiation of (70) in the presence of a primary phosphine $\text{R}'\text{PH}_2$.

Methods have been reported in 1984 for the preparation of the previously unknown phosphas¹⁶⁰ and diphospha-allenes.¹⁶⁰⁻¹⁶² The former results from the reaction in equation (42) of the phosphaketone $\text{ArP}:\text{C}:\text{O}$, where $\text{Ar} = 2,4,6\text{-}t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2$, a versatile intermediate for the synthesis of species containing $\text{P}=\text{C}$ systems. The phosphaketone also reacts with a silylphosphine, equation (43), to produce a symmetrical diphospha-allene;¹⁶⁰ this compound can also be synthesised by the methods outlined in equations (44)¹⁶¹



and (45).¹⁶² In all cases the Ar group is the sterically demanding 2,4,6-tri-*t*-butylphenyl group. The reactant in equation (45) is one of a recently prepared series of compounds, i.e. $\text{ArP:CH}\cdot\text{P(X)Ar}$ where $\text{X} = \text{Cl, Br, I, H}$ or Ar .¹⁶² The central P-C bonds in ArP:C:PAR are short (1.635 and 1.630Å) and the P-C-P angle of 172.6° is a consequence of the presence of the large phosphorus substituents which are almost orthogonal with respect to the P-P axis.¹⁶³

A new phosphabutadiene, $2,4,6\text{-}^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P:C(OSiMe}_3\text{)}\cdot\text{CH:CHPh}$, has been isolated from the reaction between $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P(SiMe}_3\text{)}_2$ and PhCH:CHCOCl , but if the phosphorus atom carries a less bulky substituent, the product is a substituted 1,2-diphosphinine (71).¹⁶⁴

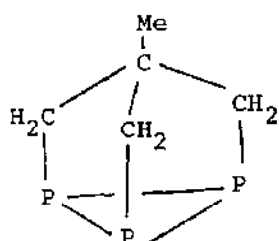


A range of new phosphorus hexadienes, (72)–(74), has been synthesised for investigations into pericyclic reactions.¹⁶⁵

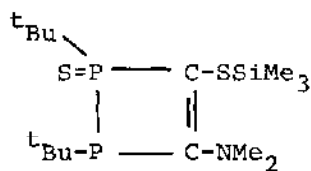
Electron diffraction for the crowded molecule, $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CPH}_2$, gives Si-C, Si-Me and P-C separations as 1.941, 1.883 and 1.808Å respectively; steric strain in the $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{C}$ group is relieved by reducing the Me-Si-Me angles to 104.3° , by tilting the Me_3Si groups away from each other and by twisting the Me_3Si groups away the fully staggered conformation.¹⁶⁶

The methods used previously for the arsenic and antimony analogues, i.e. reaction between $\text{MeC(CH}_2\text{Br)}_3$ and a mixed sodium

potassium phosphide in monoglyme, have been used to prepare compound (75), which behaves as an η^1 ligand in the $\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_5$ complex.¹⁶⁷ Good yields of the tetranuclear cobalt complex, $\text{Co}_4(\mu_3\text{-PPh})_4(\text{PPh}_3)_4$, result on treatment of $\text{CoCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{PPh}_3$ with $\text{PhP}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ in THF; each cobalt atom in the compound is surrounded by a distorted tetrahedron of three $\mu_3\text{-P}$ atoms and one



(75)



(76)

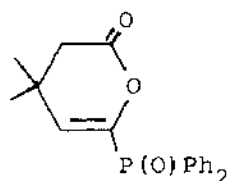
monodentate PPh_3 group.¹⁶⁸ The corresponding reaction with nickel chloride is incomplete but in the presence of acetyl chloride two new complexes, $\text{Ni}_8\text{Cl}_4(\text{PPh})_6(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ and $\text{Ni}_8(\text{CO})_4(\text{PPh})_6(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ could be isolated.

Silylphosphines, $\text{Li}[\text{PR}(\text{SiMe}_3)]$ where $\text{R} = \text{Me}$, $t\text{Bu}$, Ph , mesityl or Me_3Si , react even at -78°C with N,N -dimethylthiocarbamoyl chloride to give initially the mixed species, $\text{RP}(\text{SiMe}_3)[\text{C}(\text{S})\text{NMe}_2]$, but while the mesityl derivative reorganises to the two symmetrical products, $\text{RP}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ and $\text{RP}[\text{C}(\text{S})\text{NMe}_2]$, the t -butyl analogue loses $\text{Me}_2\text{NSiMe}_3$ to give the diphosphetene (76).¹⁶⁹ This unusual compound contains a P-P bond (2.219\AA) between a four coordinate $\text{P}(\text{V})$ atom and a three coordinate $\text{P}(\text{III})$ atom, endocyclic angles at these atoms are respectively 79 and 74° .¹⁷⁰

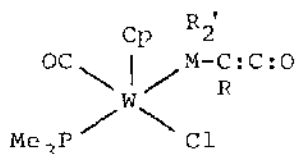
Alkane elimination occurs on heating the $\text{Et}_2\text{PH.MEt}_3$ complexes, where $\text{M} = \text{Ga}$ or In , leading to cyclic trimers $(\text{Et}_2\text{PMEt}_2)_3$, which have been characterised by mass, i.r., and n.m.r. spectroscopy.¹⁷¹ A series of mercury(II) halide complexes, $\text{HgX}_2(\text{R}_2\text{PH})_n$ for $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$, Br or I , $\text{R} = t\text{Bu}$ or ^iHex and $n = 1$ or 2 , which can be deprotonated to XHgPR_2 phospho-mercury derivatives by triethylamine in THF, have been prepared and characterised.¹⁷² The latter compounds are also accessible via reactions of HgX_2 with LiPR_2 . Metal carbonyl complexes containing coordinated phosphines, such as Me_2PSMe , $(\text{CF}_3)_2\text{PSMe}$ and the selenium analogues, can be obtained on reaction with $\text{M}(\text{CO})_4(\text{norbornadiene})$

where M = Cr, Mo or W.¹⁷³

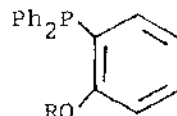
Bifunctional acid chlorides, $\text{ClC(O)CR}_2\text{C(O)Cl}$, where $\text{CR}_2 = (\text{CH}_2)_{1-6}$, CHMe or CMe_2 , in ether solution are reagents for converting the silylphosphine $\text{Ph}_2\text{PSiMe}_3$ to acylphosphines $\text{Ph}_2\text{P}\cdot\text{C(O)CR}_2\text{C(O)\cdot PPh}_2$.¹⁷⁴ A number of these products can be oxidised by molecular oxygen to the corresponding $\text{P}(\bar{\text{V}})$ species but with medium chain length compounds, $\text{Ph}_2\text{P(O)H}$ can be lost and intramolecular cyclisation gives the unsaturated lactone (77) instead.



(77)



(78)



(79)

Phosphorus and arsenic substituted ketenes, $\text{R}'_2\text{MCR:C:O}$, have been synthesised and stabilised (78) by reactions of $\text{R}'_2\text{MCl}$, where $\text{R}' = \text{Me}$ or Ph and $\text{M} = \text{P}$ or As , with the ketenyl complex $\text{CpW(CO)(Me}_3\text{P)(RC:C:O)}$.¹⁷⁵ Structures have been reported for two N-phenylthiocarbamoylphosphines, $\text{R}_2\text{PC(S)NHPh}$ for $\text{R} = \text{Ph}$ or $^i\text{C}_6\text{Hex}$,¹⁷⁶ and for the Pd(II) and Pt(II) complexes, $\text{M[S}_2\text{CP}^i\text{C}_6\text{Hex}_2\text{]}_2$, of the substituted dithioformate ligand.¹⁷⁷ Ligand coordination is via a sulphur and a phosphorus atom to give a cis planar arrangement with Pt-S and Pt-P distances of 2.328 and 2.276Å respectively. The phosphino-dimethylthioformamide, $\text{Ph}_2\text{PC(S)NMe}_2$, on treatment with sulphur in benzene yields the thiophosphoryl derivative $\text{Ph}_2\text{P(S)C(S)NMe}_2$; the phosphoryl analogue results from an Arbusov reaction between Ph_2POMe and $\text{Me}_2\text{NC(S)Cl}$.¹⁷⁸

Pentamethyl-cyclopentadiene substituted phosphorus compounds are formed on treatment of phosphorus(III) halides with $\text{Me}_5\text{C}_5\text{Li}$ in ether and among the many compounds isolated are $\text{R}_2\text{P(C}_5\text{Me}_5)$, where $\text{R} = \text{Me}$, Ph , Cl , Br or NMe_2 ; $\text{R}_2 = (\text{CH}_2)_2$, $\text{O(CH}_2)_2\text{O}$, $\text{S(CH}_2)_2\text{S}$ or $\text{NMe(CH}_2)_2\text{NMe}$; $\text{R/R} = \text{Me/Cl}$, $^t\text{Bu/Cl}$ or Ph/Cl , and $\text{RP(C}_5\text{Me}_5)_2$ where $\text{R} = \text{Cl}$ or Br .¹⁷⁹

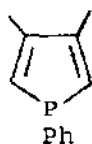
Hexamethyldisilazane converts the substituted triphenylphosphine (79, $\text{R} = \text{H}$) to the trimethylsilyl derivative ($\text{R} = \text{SiMe}_3$), a useful intermediate for reactions with a range of phosphorus halides.¹⁸⁰ Products such as $\text{Ph}_2\text{PC}_6\text{H}_4\text{OPRCl}$ ($\text{R} = \text{Cl}$ or Ph), $\text{Ph}_2\text{PC}_6\text{H}_4\text{OPF}_2\text{Ph}_2$ and

$(\text{Ph}_2\text{PC}_6\text{H}_4\text{OPBu}_3)\text{Br}$ can be obtained by reaction with RPCl_2 , Ph_2PF_3 and $(\text{Bu}_3\text{PF})\text{Br}$ respectively. Compound (79, $\text{R} = \text{H}$) also gives a hydrobromide salt with P-H and O-H bond lengths of 1.42 and 1.00Å respectively; both groups form strong hydrogen bonds ($\text{H}\cdots\text{Br}$ 2.41 and 2.09Å respectively) to the bromide anion.

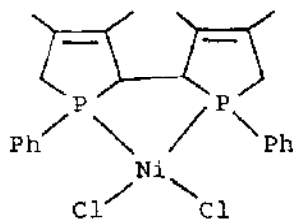
Crystal structures have been determined for both PPh_2^- and AsPh_2^- as the lithium di(12-crown-4) salts showing P-C distances of 1.804 and 1.811Å and a C-P-C angle of 105.2° .¹⁸¹ The As-C distance is 1.972Å with a slightly wider C-As-C angle of 108.6° ; in both cases the lithium is coordinated to eight oxygens with ca. D_{4d} symmetry.

In addition to yielding $\text{Ph}_2\text{PCH}_2\text{PCl}_2$, the reaction of dichloromethane with $\text{Li}[\text{CH}(\text{PPh}_2)_2]$ as its tetramethylethylenediamine complex also produces the cis and trans isomers of the ethenediylbis(phosphine), $\text{Ph}_2\text{P}\cdot\text{CH}=\text{CH}\cdot\text{PPh}_2$.¹⁸²

Thermolysis of the substituted phosphole (80) at $140\text{--}170^\circ\text{C}$ in alcohol in the presence of anhydrous nickel chloride gives red crystals of the complex (81), containing the previously unknown diphosphenylene.¹⁸³



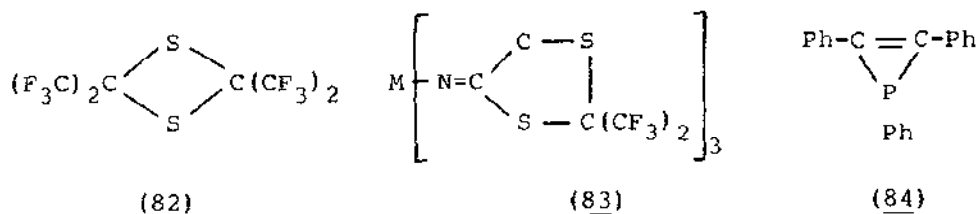
(80)



(81)

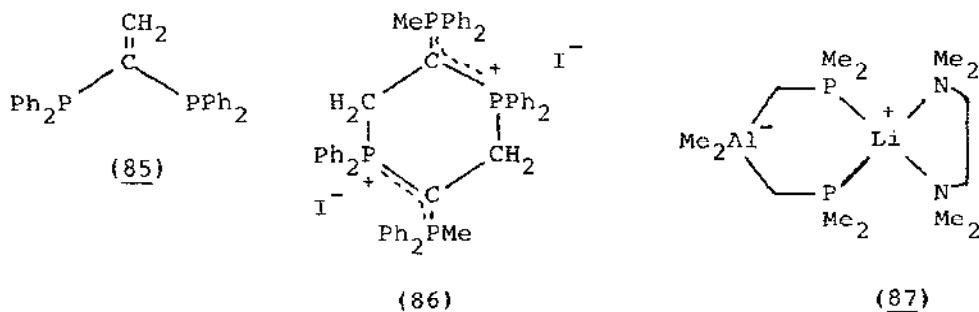
The best preparative route to the phenylcyanophosphide ion, PhPCN^- , is by treating $(\text{PhP})_5$ with either ammonium or phosphonium cyanides, though the anion can also be obtained via the $\text{P}(\text{CN})_2^-$ - PhLi and $\text{PhP}(\text{CN})_2\text{-CN}^-$ reactions.¹⁸⁴ The anion in the $(\text{Ph}_3\text{PNPPH}_3)^+$ salt is planar with a C-P-C angle of 102° and, because of the relatively long (1.76Å) P-C and short (1.13) C-N distances, it has been described as a cyanide complex of phenylphosphinidene. Cyanodithiophosphinates, $\text{PhP}(\text{CN})\text{S}_2^-$, result when sulphur reacts with PhPCN^- and the anion can be alkylated to PhRPCN by a wide range of alkyl halides (RX). The $\text{P}(\text{CN})_2^-$ ion can be coordinated to a metal when $\text{M}(\text{CO})_5(\text{MeCN})$ for $\text{M} = \text{Cr}, \text{Mo}$ or W reacts with $\text{Na}(18\text{-crown-}6)\text{P}(\text{CN})_2$ in dichloromethane.¹⁸⁵

Phosphorus and arsenic tricyanides, $M(CN)_3$, cleave one of the C-S bonds in the hexafluorothioacetone dimer (82) in the presence of catalytic amounts of Et_3N to give (83) by insertion of the CN moiety.¹⁸⁶



The structure of triphenylphosphirene (84), released from its $W(CO)_5$ complex by successive treatment with iodine and an excess of 1-methylimidazole, shows ring P-C bonds of 1.82Å and a very small (41.8°) C-P-C angle.¹⁸⁷

Reaction of the bisphosphine (85) with methyl iodide gives a monoquaternised species which on standing in methanol solution is converted to (86) by a [3+3] cyclocondensation reaction.¹⁸⁸ Compound (86) is formulated as a double semi-ylide quaternary salt



and the reaction is effectively ylid formation without using a base.

Treatment of dimeric $[\text{Al}(\text{CH}_2\text{PMe}_2)_3]_2$ with methyllithium in the presence of N,N'-tetramethylethylenediamine causes disproportionation and the formation of polymeric $[\text{Li}(\text{PMe}_2\text{CH}_2)_4\text{Al}]_n$ and $[\text{Li}(\text{tmeda})][\text{Me}_2\text{Al}(\text{CH}_2\text{PMe}_2)_2]$ (87) in place of the expected aluminate.¹⁸⁹ The lithium is in slightly distorted tetrahedral coordination with a P-Li-P angle of 105.7° . $\text{Li}[\text{C}(\text{PMe}_2)_3] \cdot 2\text{THF}$ is dimeric in the solid state with two planar CP_3 groups linked by $\text{Li}(\text{THF})$ units.¹⁹⁰

Among the alkyl phosphine complexes investigated this year are

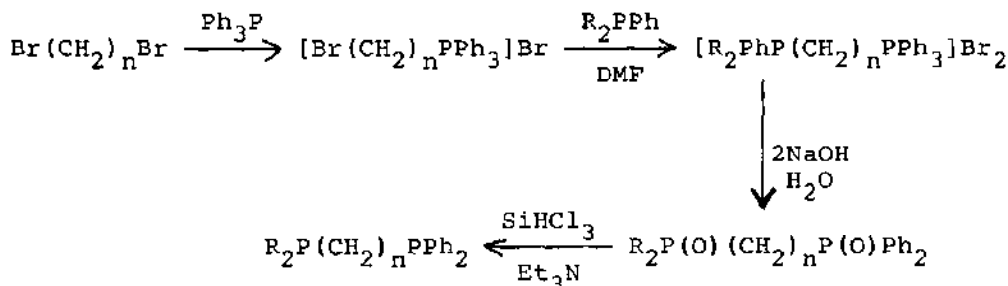
those between the Group 6 metal carbonyls and R_3M , $R_3'M$, R_2MMR_2' , $R_2MM'R'$ and $R_2'MM'R$ where $R = Me$, $R' = CF_3$, $M = P$ or As and $M' = S$, Se or Te .^{191,192} The $2Me_3P.B_2H_4$ adduct forms an air stable 1:1 complex with zinc chloride (structure determined) and a number of other metal complexes, such as $Cu(Ph_3P)I$, were also characterised.¹⁹³

"One pot" syntheses of triaryl-phosphines, -arsines and -stibines have been reported which depend on the initial formation of " M^{3-} " species by treating the element with sodium in liquid ammonia.¹⁹⁴ After addition of $PhBr$ or PhI and irradiation for 60-120 min. good yields of the products Ph_3M are claimed. A highly basic tertiary phosphine, tris(2,4,6-trimethoxyphenyl)-phosphine, has recently been synthesised from $(PhO)_3P$ and 2,4,6-(MeO) $_3C_6H_2Li$.¹⁹⁵ The compound gives a perchlorate salt from NH_4ClO_4 in ethanol, implying the phosphine basicity is higher than that of ammonia (pK_a 9.21), and can be quaternised with a variety of alkyl halides. In spite of the bulkiness of the aryl groups, *i*-propyl bromide also reacts readily. The phosphine forms, as expected, a range of $Cu(I)$ and $Ag(I)$ complexes. Related phosphines were also prepared from $PhPCl_2$ and Ph_2PCl and the trimethoxyphenyl and 2,6-dimethoxyphenyl lithium salts.

4-Substituted triarylphosphines form complexes with both $HgCl_2$ and $Hg(ClO_4)_2$, which have been characterised by i.r. and ^{31}P and ^{199}Hg n.m.r. spectroscopy,¹⁹⁶ and chlorostannane substituted tertiary phosphines, $R^1R^2P(CH_2)_nSnClMe_2$ where $R^1R^2 = Bu$, tBu , C_{Hex} , Ph , etc. and $n = 2$ or 3 , can be obtained from redistribution reactions between $R^1R^2P(CH_2)_nSnMe_3$ and Me_3SnCl .¹⁹⁷

A convenient route to unsymmetrical diphosphines, $Ph_2P(CH_2)_nPR_2$ where $R = Me$ or Et and $n = 3$ or 4 , involves the intermediate formation of phosphonium salts and is outlined in Scheme 4.¹⁹⁸

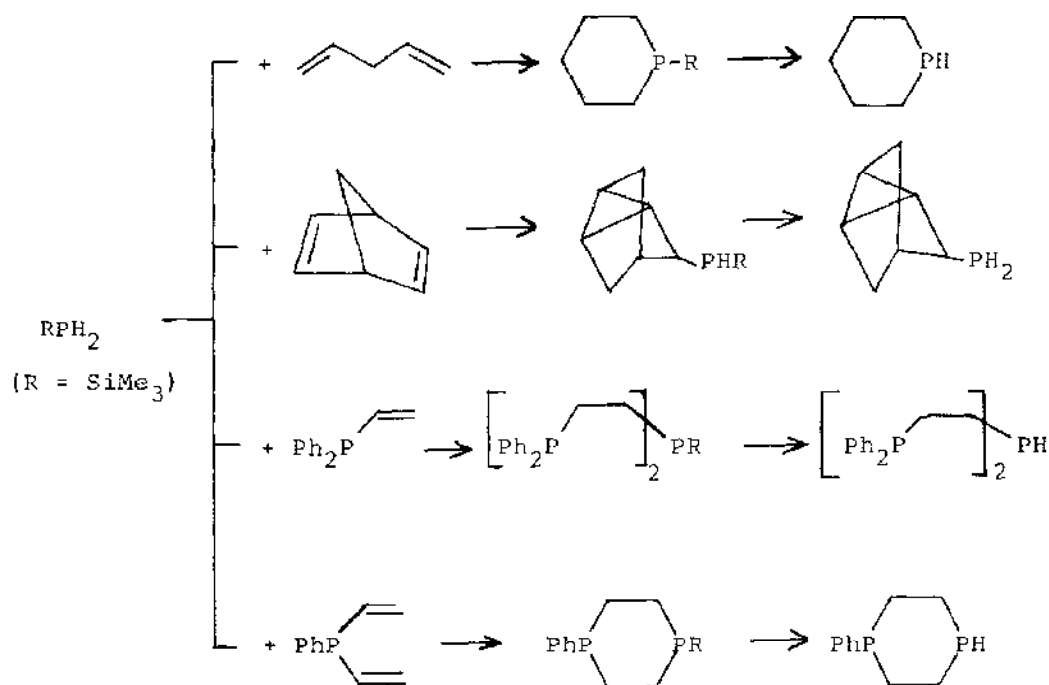
Vibrational spectra have been reported for the cyanoethyl-



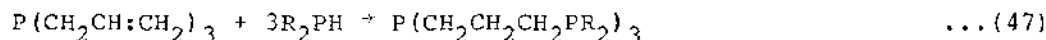
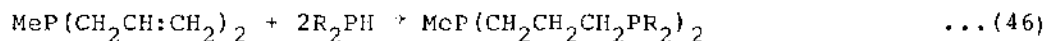
Scheme 4

phosphine, $P(CH_2CH_2CN)_3$, its oxygen, sulphur and selenium oxidation products and a range of $Hg(II)$, $Pd(II)$, $Pt(II)$ and $Cu(I)$ complexes.¹⁹⁹

Reactions of olefins with phosphines in the presence of AIBN have been exploited in the formation of a range of new compounds.^{200,201} For example, the trimethylsilylphosphine reactions summarised in Scheme 5 give initially a range of new silyl phosphines which can be hydrolysed to novel phosphines.²⁰⁰ Similar addition reactions, summarised in equations (46) and (47),

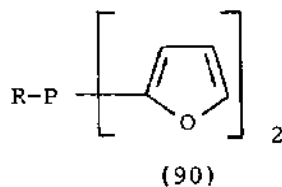
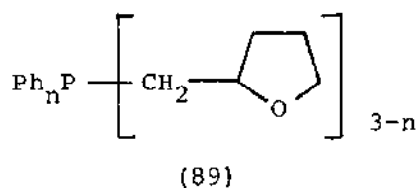
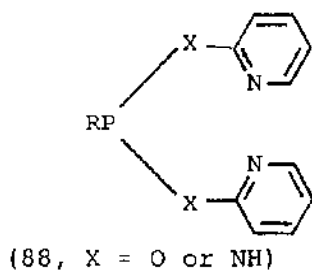


take place with dimethyl and diethyl phosphines to produce new tri- and tetra-dentate phosphine ligands.²⁰¹



A series of substituted 1,3-diphosphapropanes, including $H_2PCH_2PH_2$, $RPHCH_2PH_2$, $RPHCH_2PHR$, and R_2PCH_2PHR where $R = iPr$, tBu

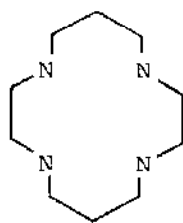
or CH_2Ph , has been synthesised and characterised²⁰² and the related methylene bridged tetraphospha-alkanes, $^i\text{Pr}_2\text{PCH}_2 \cdot \text{P}^i\text{Pr} \cdot (\text{CH}_2)_n \cdot \text{P}^i\text{Pr} \cdot \text{CH}_2\text{P}^i\text{Pr}$, where $n = 3, 6$ or 10 , can be obtained by alkylating lithium phosphides such as $^i\text{Pr}_2\text{PCH}_2\text{P}^i\text{PrLi}$ and $\text{Li}^i\text{PrPCH}_2\text{P}^i\text{PrLi}$.²⁰³ New potentially tridentate ligands containing pyridine groups (88) are produced when RPCl_2 , where $\text{R} = \text{Me}$ or ^tBu , react with either 2-hydroxy- or 2-amino-pyridine;²⁰⁴ the ligands form chromium and molybdenum carbonyl complexes in which (88, $\text{X} = \text{O}$) behaves as a tridentate group but (88, $\text{X} = \text{NH}$) is only bidentate as a result of hydrogen bonding to the pyridyl groups of a neighbouring molecule.²⁰⁵ Related compounds (89,



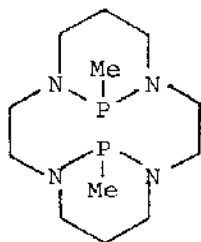
$n = 1$ or 2 and (90) result respectively from reactions between either PhPLi_2 or Ph_2PLi and tetrahydrofurfuryl chloride and RPCl_2 , where $\text{R} = \text{Me}$, ^tBu or Ph , with two mols of furfuryl-lithium.²⁰⁴ These also form chromium and molybdenum carbonyl complexes and, although reactions can be complicated, $\text{Mo(CO)}_6 \cdot \text{Ph}_2\text{PCH}_2\text{C}_4\text{H}_7\text{O}$ has been isolated with (89, $n = 2$) and $\text{Cr(CO)}_4 \cdot [\text{MeP(C}_4\text{H}_3\text{O)}_2]_2$ with (90, $\text{R} = \text{Me}$). The latter shows both ligands attached to the metal via phosphorus atoms at distances of 2.309\AA . The ligand (89, $n = 1$) is probably the most versatile behaving as mono-, bi-, and tri-dentate; it is also an active methanol homologation catalyst.

Two new macrocyclic ligands have been synthesised in high yields from cyclam (91) by one step processes with respectively two mols of $\text{MeP(NMe}_2)_2$ in toluene to give (92), and Ph_2PH in the presence

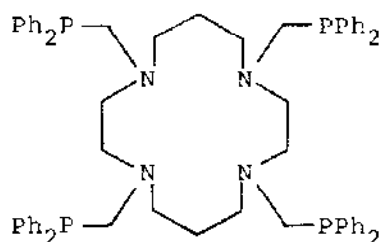
of an excess of aqueous formaldehyde to give (93).²⁰⁶ X-ray structures are available for (92) and (93). The macrocycle (94)



(91)

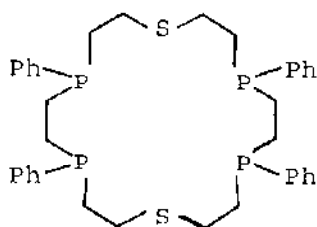


(92)

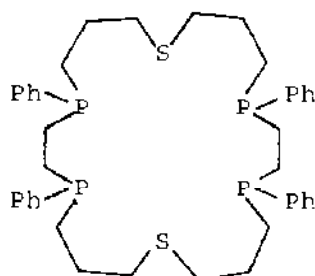


(93)

can also be prepared in a one step process from $\text{Li}_2(\text{PhPCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{PPh})$ and $\text{S}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Cl})_2$.²⁰⁷ All five of the possible diastereoisomers have been isolated and cobalt and nickel complexes prepared from



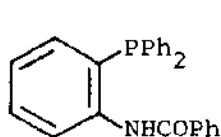
(94)



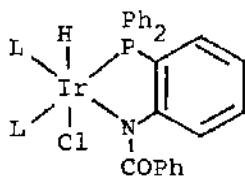
(95)

the α -,²⁰⁷ β -,²⁰⁷ and γ -²⁰⁸ forms. Three of the possible diastereoisomers of the related heterocycle (95), obtained as described above but with bis(3-chloropropyl)sulphide in place of the 2-chloroethyl derivative, can be isolated and an X-ray structure is available for the nickel complex of the β -form, $[\text{Ni}_2\text{Br}_2\text{L}](\text{BPh}_4)_2 \cdot \text{MeOH}$.²⁰⁹

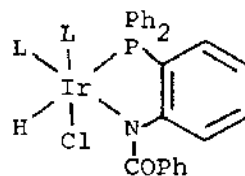
N-H oxidative addition occurs in reactions of the ligand (96) with iridium(I) species such as IrClL_2 , where $\text{L}_2 = 2\text{Ph}_3\text{P}$ or dppe , giving mixtures of (97) and (98) as products.²¹⁰ Related platinum complexes can also be prepared. The phosphorus analogue of 2,2'-bipyridyl (99) forms a hydrochloride in which the nitrogen atom is the basic centre, but metal-phosphorus bonding is present in the initial complexes formed with $\text{M}(\text{CO})_5 \cdot \text{THF}$ where $\text{M} = \text{Cr}$ or Mo .²¹¹ Carbon monoxide is, however, readily lost to give



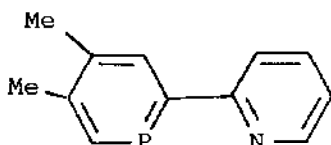
(96)



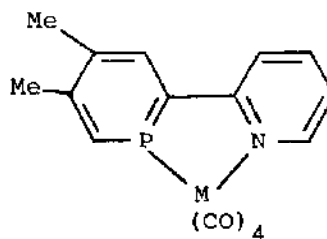
(97)



(98)



(99)

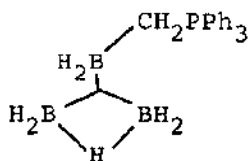


(100)

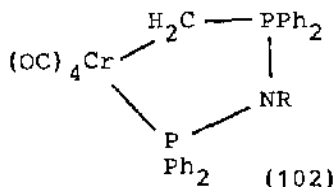
the chelates (100) where, for the chromium derivative, the phosphorine shows good ligating power (Cr-P 2.280Å); the N-Cr-CO unit is similar to that in py.Cr(CO)_5 showing no apparent cooperativity between the two types of ring.

Further details have been published on the chelating properties of ethylenediphosphetetraacetic acid, an interesting ligand containing both hard and soft donor centres.²¹²

The +5 Oxidation State. Treatment of $\text{Ph}_3\text{P:CH}_2$ in toluene with Ph_2SbCl leads to transylidation and isolation of $\text{Ph}_3\text{P:C(SbPh}_2)_2$; the by-product is Ph_3PMeCl .²¹³ Sb-C distances in the new ylid are 2.110 and 2.136Å and the conformation is similar to that in the phosphorus analogue. The methylene ylid, $\text{Ph}_3\text{P:CH}_2$, forms a gold(I) cyanide complex which oxidatively adds halogen to give $\text{Au(CN)}_2(\text{CH}_2\text{:PPh}_3)$; the compound contains a stable gold-ylidic carbon bond.²¹⁴ $\text{B}_3\text{H}_7\cdot\text{THF}$ reacts in THF solution with ylids of the type $\text{Ph}_3\text{P:CHR}$, where R = H, Me or Ph, to give 1:1 adducts such as (101)²¹⁵ while the novel ylid $\text{Ph}_2\text{P}\cdot\text{NR}\cdot\text{PPh}_2\text{:CH}_2$ has been



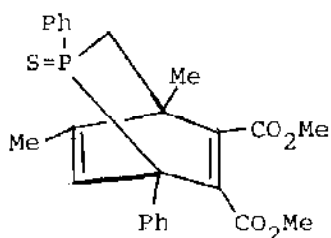
(101)



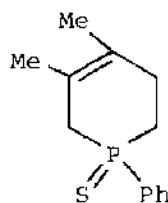
(102)

stabilised in complex (102), obtained when $(\text{Ph}_2\text{P})_2\text{NR}$ reacts with $(\text{OC})_5\text{Cr}(\text{CH}_2\text{SOMe}_2)$.²¹⁶ Complexes were also obtained when mixtures of $\text{M}(\text{CO})_6$, for $\text{M} = \text{Cr}, \text{Mo}$ or W , and $\text{Ph}_3\text{P}:\text{CHCN}$ were irradiated but coordination via the nitrogen atom was suggested by i.r. and n.m.r. spectroscopy and confirmed by a single crystal X-ray study on $(\text{OC})_5\text{Cr}(\text{NCCH}:\text{PPh}_3)$.²¹⁷ The ylid $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{P}:\text{CH}_2$ ($=\text{L}$) forms complexes of the type ML_2Cl_n where $\text{M} = \text{Cu}, \text{Ag}, \text{Au}, \text{Zn}, \text{Cd}$ or Hg .²¹⁸

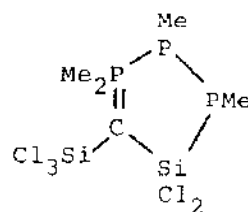
Evidence for the three coordinate, phosphorus(V) species $\text{PhP}(:\text{S}):\text{CH}_2$ has been obtained from the thermolysis of (103), when the products isolated with trapping agents such as methanol and 2,3-dimethylbutadiene are respectively $\text{PhMeP}(\text{S})(\text{OMe})$ and (104).²¹⁹



(103)

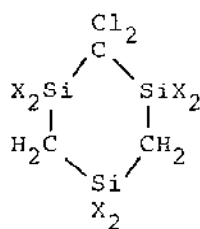


(104)

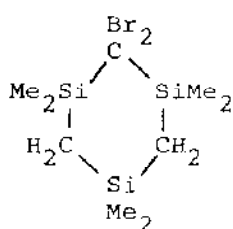


(105)

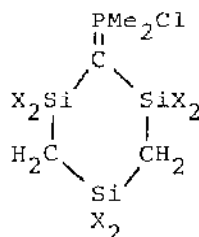
P-Si bond cleavage occurs on heating mixtures of $(\text{Cl}_3\text{Si})_2\text{C}:\text{PMe}_2\text{Cl}$ and $\text{MeP}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ to 130°C for 15h giving products containing $(\text{Cl}_3\text{Si})_2\text{C}:\text{PMe}_2\cdot\text{C}(\text{SiCl}_3)_2$ together with $(\text{Cl}_3\text{Si})_2\text{CHPMe}_2$, P_5Me_5 and the unusual five membered ring compound (105).²²⁰ Ylid formation is also reported from reactions of $\text{Me}_2\text{PSiMe}_3$ with the trisilane derivatives (106, $\text{X} = \text{F}$ or Cl) and (107); after initial Si-P bond cleavage and elimination of a trimethylsilyl



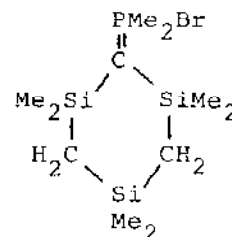
(106)



(107)



(108)



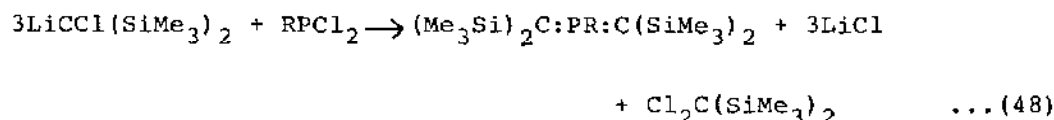
(109)

halide, rearrangement gives (108, $\text{X} = \text{F}$ or Cl) and (109) respectively.²²¹ Single crystal X-ray data for (108, $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$) and

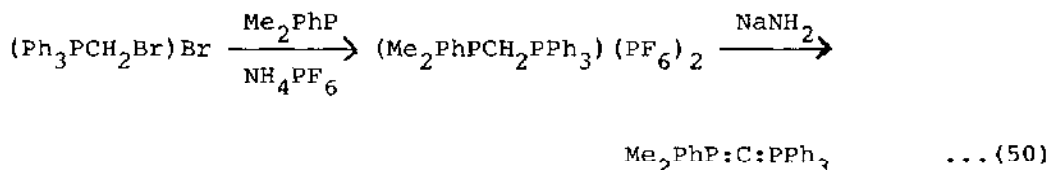
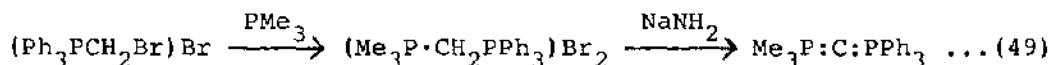
(109) show P=C bond lengths of 1.686 and 1.646Å respectively. Treatment of (108, X = Cl) with PCl_3 leads to ylidic carbon-silicon bond cleavage forming $(\text{Cl}_2\text{P})_2\text{C:PMe}_2\text{Cl}$, a compound also obtained in the reaction of $(\text{Cl}_3\text{Si})_2\text{C:PMe}_2\text{Cl}$ with PCl_3 .²²² 1,3-Disilapropane derivatives containing a CCl_2 group also give ylids on treatment with two mols of $\text{Me}_2\text{PSiMe}_3$, the initial product, $(\equiv\text{Si})_2\text{C:PMe}_2\text{PMe}_2$, being converted to $(\equiv\text{Si})_2\text{C:PMe}_2\text{Cl}$ on reaction with further disilapropane.²²³

The lithium derivative, $\text{Ph}_2\text{PCLi}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$, obtained from $\text{Ph}_2\text{PCH}_2\text{SiMe}_3$ by successive treatment with BuLi , Me_3SiCl and a further mol of BuLi , reacts with a wide range of halides RCl , including Ph_2PCl , $^t\text{Bu}_2\text{PCl}$, MeI , EtBr , PhCOCl and (mesityl) COCl , to give substituted methylene phosphoranes, $\text{R}_2\text{PR:C}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$.²²⁴ This provides a preparative route not only to P-alkyl and P-phosphino derivatives but also for the first time to the P-acyl products. With dihalides $\text{R}'\text{X}_2$, the original lithium compound yields diylids, such as $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{C:PPh}_2\cdot\text{R}'\cdot\text{PPh}_2\text{:C}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ where $\text{R} = (\text{CH}_2)_{1-3}$, PhP , ^tBuP , etc. Structures have been determined for $\text{Ph}_2(\text{mesityl})\text{P:C}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ and the diylid $[(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{C:PPh}_2]_2\text{CH}_2$.

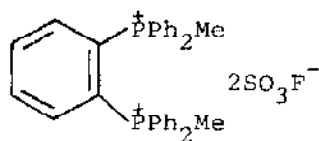
Bisylids can be obtained following equation (48),²²⁵ and mixed



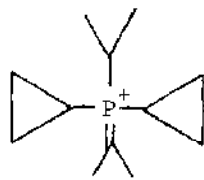
methylphenylcarbodiphosphoranes follow from reactions (49) and



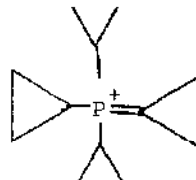
(50).²²⁶ The bisphosphonium salt (110) on reaction with $\text{Et}_3\text{P:CHMe}$ unexpectedly yields $\text{MePh}_2\text{P:C:PPh}_3$, a further member of the mixed ylid series. On deprotonation phosphonium cations containing both i-propyl and cyclo-propyl groups give ylids with an open chain i-propylide group e.g. (111) rather than those (112)



(110)



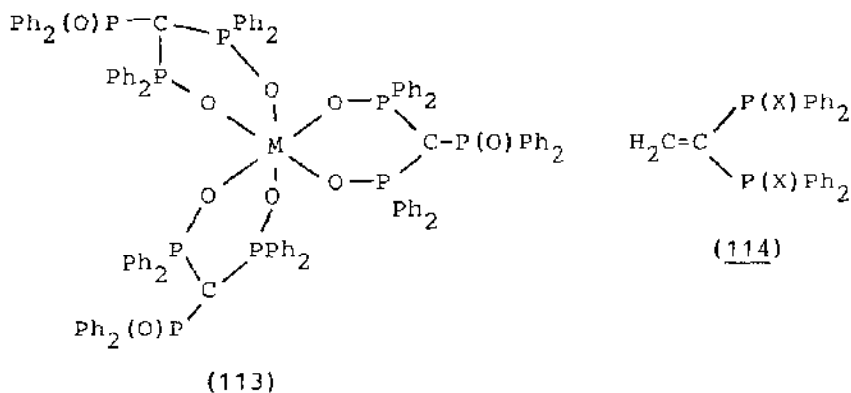
(111)



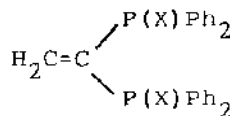
(112)

with a cyclo-propylidene function.²²⁷

A number of complexes (113, M = Sc, Y, Lu or Pr) have been isolated containing the mesomerically stabilised phosphinoyl-methanide anion $C(PPh_2O)_3^-$, which are non-fluxional on the n.m.r. time scale.²²⁸ The structure of the yttrium derivative has been



(113)



(114)

determined. Diaryloxytriphenylphosphoranes, $Ph_3P(OC_6H_4X)_2$, are the products from reactions of triphenylphosphine and phenols in the presence of di-*i*-propylazodicarboxylate, $(^iPrO_2CN)_2$ in THF or chloroform solution at 0°C.²²⁹ 1,1-Substituted ethylenes (114, X = O or S) can be obtained by oxidation of the phosphorus(III) species with NO and S_8 respectively.²³⁰ Detailed 1H and ^{31}P n.m.r. data have been collected for a series of bridged diphosphines, $[RR^1P(X)]_2Y$, where R, R^1 = alkyl, X = S or lone pair, and Y = O, S or absent.²³¹

Electron diffraction data for $(CF_3)_3PO$ give the following values: P-C 1.897, P-O 1.476Å, O-P-C 114.2, C-P-C 104.3 and P-C-F 110.4°.²³² The structure is basically tetrahedral but the trifluoromethyl groups are tilted away from the P=O bond; a surprising feature is the increase in the P-C bond length of ca. 0.1Å compared with that in Me_3PO . Vibrational data leading to force constants have been collected and analysed for Me_2PHO ²³³ and

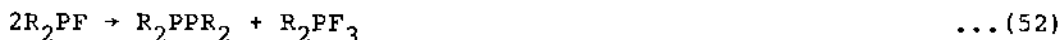
the cations Me_3MCl^+ for $\text{M} = \text{N}, \text{P}, \text{As}$ or Sb .²³⁴

5.2.3 Bonds to Halogens

The +3 Oxidation State. Six bands, as predicted, are observed in the p.e. spectra of OPCl and SPCl , previously reported from high temperature reactions of PXCl_3 with silver;²³⁵ ionisation energies for the sulphur compound are ca. 1eV lower than the OPCl values. P.e. spectra of the trihydrides and trihalides of the Group 5 elements have been assigned and compared with calculations using the SCC-X_α method.²³⁶

The O-bonded thioacetate, $\text{PF}_2\text{OC(S)Me}$, is the initial product when PBrF_2 and MeC(O)SSnBu_3 react but treatment of the trihalide with MeC(S)OSiH_3 gives the S-bonded isomer.²³⁷ Both compounds however equilibrate at room temperature to a mixture containing 80% of O-bonded compound. N.m.r., vibrational and mass spectrometric data were collected. Low temperature X-ray investigations for PF_2NH_2 ²³⁸ and PF_2NHMe ²³⁹ show extensive hydrogen bonding in the former with different P-F bond lengths (1.590, 1.608Å), the P-N bond length is 1.638Å. Molecules of the methylamine derivative have a conformation similar to that of the major (trans) form in the gas phase with again two different P-F distances (1.587, 1.600Å). The P-N distance here is however substantially shorter (1.617Å), than in PF_2NH_2 and the nitrogen atom plays no part in the hydrogen bonding system. The bond shortening is consistent with the presence of $\text{p(N)} \rightarrow \text{d(P)} \pi$ -bonding.

Factors such as displacement reactions on phosphorus, catalysis and autocatalysis by HF and/or the fluorophosphorane product etc., may influence the disproportionation reactions in equations (51) and (52). These have been investigated and a mechanism proposed

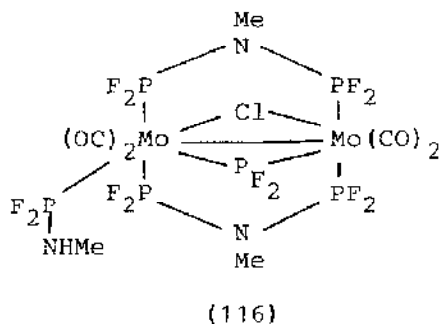
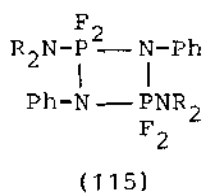


which involves the initial formation of a phosphinophosphonium salt $(\text{RPF}_2 \cdot \text{PRZ})^+ \text{LF}^-$, where $\text{Z} = \text{R}$ or F and $\text{L} = \text{RPZF}_3$.²⁴⁰

Substituted diazadiphosphetidines (115) are obtained from Staudinger reactions between PhN_3 and a range of aminodifluorophosphines, R_2NPF_2 .²⁴¹

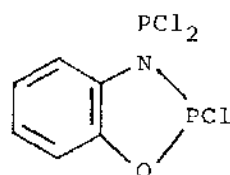
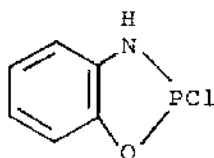
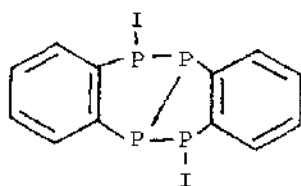
Further data are now available on the ligand behaviour of the

related $\text{MeN}(\text{PF}_2)_2$.²⁴² At room temperature in acetonitrile, the product from $\text{Mo}(\text{CO})_3(\text{MeCN})_3$ is $[\text{MeN}(\text{PF}_2)_2]_2\text{Mo}(\text{CO})_3$ which contains



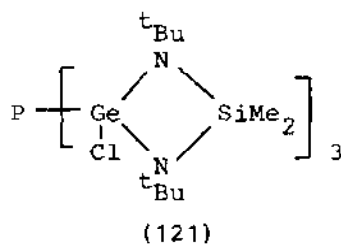
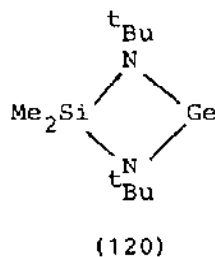
both mono- and bi-dentate ligands while a dinuclear species $[\text{MeN}(\text{PF}_2)_2]_4\text{Mo}_2(\text{CO})_3$ is obtained in refluxing MeCN. A novel quadruply bridged compound (116), originally produced in the presence of hydrogen chloride, is obtained more readily by treating $[\text{MeN}(\text{PF}_2)_2]_3\text{Mo}_2(\text{CO})_5$ with Et_3NHCl ; the structure follows from an X-ray investigation.

A new bicyclic P-C system (117) has been formed by treating o-phenylenebis(dichlorophosphine) with lithium iodide in benzene;²⁴³ from X-ray diffraction, the compound contains two P_3C_2 rings with a common P-P bond (2.215Å), P-P distances to those carrying iodine atoms are 2.207 and 2.211Å. Treatment of the



oxazaphospholine (118) with PCl_3 gives (119) which can be oxidised at both phosphorus atoms by elemental sulphur.²⁴⁴

Either in the presence or absence of the solvent toluene, reaction between PCl_3 and the cyclic germylene (120) leads to (121) by insertion of the heterocycle into each of the P-Cl bonds.²⁴⁵ The compound has ca. C_{3h} symmetry with the Ge, Cl and Si atoms lying in a plane, but the symmetry is reduced as the phosphorus atom lies at the apex of a flat pyramid (Ge-P-Ge 115.0°, Ge-P



2.310Å). The unusual geometry results from steric requirements of the bulky substituents. Corresponding reactions between PCl_3 and $\text{Me}_2\text{Si}(\text{N}^t\text{Bu})_2\text{M}$, where $\text{M} = \text{Sn}$ or Pb , lead to respectively $\text{Me}_2\text{Si}(\text{N}^t\text{Bu})_2\text{SnCl}_2$ and liberation of PbCl_2 with formation of $\text{Me}_2\text{Si}(\text{N}^t\text{Bu})_2\text{PCl}$.

The +5 Oxidation State. New ab initio calculations on the Berry pseudorotation in PF_5 have established a transition state with C_{4v} symmetry, which has hitherto been assumed, and when correlation effects and basis enlargement are included, the barrier is calculated as 16 kJ.mol^{-1} .²⁴⁶

A trigonal bipyramidal structure with equatorial amido groups (C_{2v} symmetry) follows from electron diffraction studies on $\text{PF}_3(\text{NH}_2)_2$.²⁴⁷ The N-P-N angle is opened to 127.4° and the axial fluorine atoms are bent slightly toward the equatorial fluorine ($\text{F}_e\text{-P-F}_e$ 89.5°); bonds to the equatorial and axial fluorines are 1.560 and 1.619Å respectively.

I.r. spectra of the 1:1 adducts of NSF with PF_5 and AsF_5 have been interpreted in terms of ionisation to give $\text{NS}^+ \text{MF}_6^-$;²⁴⁸ in each case a sharp peak at ca. 1440cm^{-1} was assigned to $\nu(\text{NS})$. X-ray data for the adduct between $\text{POF}_3.\text{SbF}_5$ and SbF_5 show a cis bridged structure.²⁴⁹

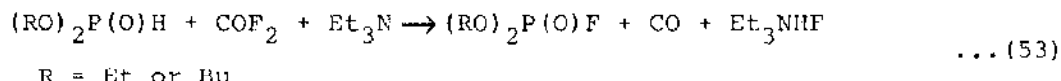
I.r. and Raman data have been collected for the condensed fluorophosphates $\text{K}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5\text{F}_2$ and $\text{P}_2\text{O}_3\text{F}_4$;²⁵⁰ reaction of the latter with boric acid in difluorophosphoric acid gives $\text{B}(\text{O}_2\text{PF}_2)_4^-$ which was characterised by ^{11}B , ^{19}F and ^{31}P n.m.r. spectroscopy.²⁵¹ Boron trihalides with HPO_2F_2 initially lead to the same compound but further reaction gives a second product tentatively identified as $\text{BF}(\text{PO}_2\text{F}_2)_3^-$.

The best preparative route to the betaine $\text{py.PO}_2\text{F}$ is via sulphur-oxygen exchange with $\text{py.PS}_2\text{F}$ in liquid sulphur dioxide.²⁵² The compound can also be detected in the fluorination of $\text{py.PO}_2\text{Cl}$

with AsCl_3 but not with either NaF or NaSO_2F and is present in the product obtained by the reaction of POCl_2F and P_4O_{10} with an excess of pyridine.

A new method for the synthesis of HPF_5^- uses Olah's reagent, $\text{Et}_3\text{N} \cdot 5\text{HF}$, with either $\text{P}(\text{OR})_3$ where $\text{R} = \text{Et}$ or Ph , $\text{P}(\text{NEt}_2)_3$ or PCl_3 .²⁵³ Fluorine exchange between the related PhPF_5^- anion and PhPF_4 is first order in both compounds and retardation in the presence of donors such as acetonitrile supports formation of a fluorine bridged intermediate.²⁵⁴ In the di-benzo-36-crown-12 adduct with two mols of NaPF_6 each sodium is coordinated to five oxygen atoms and two fluorines of a PF_6 group.²⁵⁵

The use of COF_2 ,²⁵⁶ SF_4 ²⁵⁷ (see also ref.294), and XeF_2 ²⁵⁸ as fluorinating agents has been reported during 1984. The first compound is useful in replacing P-H bonds, see equation (53), but oxidative addition occurs with R_3P , $(\text{RO})_3\text{P}$ and $\text{Ph}_2\text{P}(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{PPh}_3$.²⁵⁶



With the mixed phosphinoarsine, $\text{Ph}_2\text{P}(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{AsPh}_2$, oxidation occurs only at phosphorus to give $\text{Ph}_2\text{F}_2\text{P}(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{AsPh}_2$. Sulphur tetrafluoride at -78°C will convert $2,4,6\text{-}^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ to $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{PF}_4$, which has a fixed ligand arrangement at ca. -50°C ,²⁵⁷ and, XeF_2 has been used to convert the complex, $\text{Ir}(\text{CO})\text{Cl}_2(\text{PET}_3)_2^-(\text{PCl}_4)$, to the corresponding PF_4 containing species.

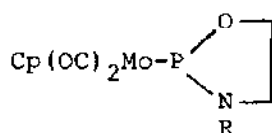
I.r. and Raman spectra of PCl_5 have been reinvestigated.²⁵⁹ Complex formation between $\text{R}_n\text{PCl}_{5-n}$, where $\text{R} = \text{Me}$, $n = 1, 2$ and $\text{R} = \text{Et}$, $n = 1-3$, and the bases Cl^- , pyridine, 2,2'-bipyridyl and 1,10-phenanthroline has led to the isolation of compounds such as $\text{R}_4\text{N}[\text{PMeCl}_5]$, $[\text{MePCl}_3\text{py}]\text{Cl} \cdot \text{py}$, $[\text{MePCl}_3(\text{bipy})]^+\text{Cl}^-$, $[\text{MePCl}_3(\text{phen})]^+\text{Cl}^-$ and the corresponding P-ethyl derivatives.²⁶⁰ In contrast, the di- and tri-alkyl chlorophosphoranes exhibit no acceptor properties. Related investigations with the bromides $\text{PBr}_3(\text{cat})$, where $\text{cat} = \text{O}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4$, $\text{PBr}(\text{cat})_2$ and PhPBr_4 has led to the products $[\text{PBr}_2(\text{cat})\text{py}_2]\text{Br}_3$, $[\text{PBr}_2(\text{cat})(\text{bipy})]_2\text{Br}_3\text{Br}$, $\text{PBr}(\text{cat})_2 \cdot \text{py}$, $[\text{P}(\text{cat})_2(\text{bipy})]_2\text{Br}_3\text{Br}$ and $[\text{P}(\text{cat})_2(\text{phen})]_2\text{Br}_3\text{Br}$.²⁶¹

The black complex, $\text{POCl}_3 \cdot \text{ReCl}_5$, is O-bonded with $\text{P}=\text{O}$ and $\text{O} \dots \text{Re}$ distances of 1.46 and 2.14 Å respectively.²⁶² Reaction of POCl_3 with four mols of N,N-dimethylurea in liquid sulphur dioxide solution gives a viscous liquid which hydrolyses to produce salts

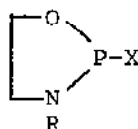
of dimethylbiuretophosphate, $\text{Me}_2\text{NC(O)NHC(O)NHPO}_3^-$.²⁶³ The chlorine atoms in methylphosphonic dichloride, MePOCl_2 can be replaced on treatment with silver carboxylates to give MePO[OC(O)R]_2 where $\text{R} = 2-, 3-, 4-\text{FC}_6\text{H}_4, 2,6-\text{F}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_3$ or $2,3,5,6-\text{F}_4\text{C}_6\text{H}$.^{264,265} The products decompose slowly to give $[\text{MeP(O)O}]_n$ and $[\text{RC(O)}]_2\text{O}$.

5.2.4 Bonds to Nitrogen

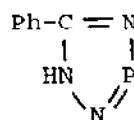
The +3 Oxidation State. Phenyl azide reacts with chlorophosphenium salts, $[\text{R}_2\text{NPCl}]^+[\text{AlCl}_4]^-$ where $\text{R} = \text{Me}$ or ^iPr , to give related iminium derivatives $[\text{R}_2\text{NPCl}(:\text{NPh})]^+[\text{AlCl}_4]^-$.²⁶⁶ However, if Me_3SiN_3 is used instead, the Staudinger reaction above is in competition with Me_3SiCl elimination, and the product is unexpectedly a stable phosphonium-iminophosphonium compound, $[\text{R}_2\text{NP}\cdot\text{N}:\text{PCl}(\text{NR}_2)]_2[\text{AlCl}_4]_2$. It is possible that reaction proceeds via formation of $[\text{R}_2\text{NPN}_3]^+$ which then reacts with the starting material $[\text{R}_2\text{NPCl}]^+$ to eliminate nitrogen. A coordinated phosphonium ion is present in compound (122), formed when NaMoCp(CO)_2 reacts with (123), $\text{R} = \text{Me}, \text{Et}, ^t\text{Bu}$ or Ph , $\text{X} = \text{F}$ or Cl ; an X-ray study shows planar coordination about phosphorus in



(122)



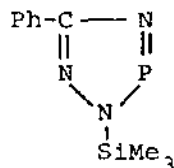
(123)



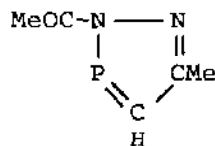
(124)

(122), $\text{R} = ^t\text{Bu}$.²⁶⁷

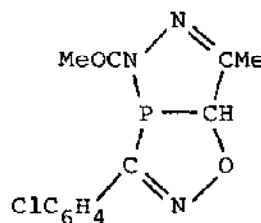
A new two coordinate phosphorus compound (124) results when $\text{ClP(NMe}_2)_2$ is treated with the Schiff base PhCH:N:N:CPhNH_2 ; further reaction of (124) with trimethylchlorosilane leads to (125).²⁶⁸



(125)



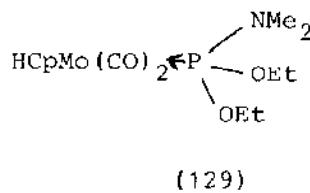
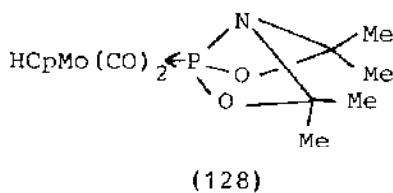
(126)



(127)

Cycloaddition of $4\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4\text{CNO}$ to the $\text{P}=\text{C}$ bond of (126) gives (127) in which each five membered ring is in the envelope conformation. The $\text{P}-\text{C}$ distance in (127) is 1.849\AA .²⁶⁹

Attempted protonation of nitrogen atoms directly bonded to phosphorus to give phosphorammonium salts has invariably led to $\text{P}-\text{N}$ bond cleavage but such a protonated compound of unexpectedly high stability has recently been prepared by simply passing hydrogen chloride into a solution of the molybdenum complex (128).²⁷⁰ By contrast, the related non-cyclic aminophosphine

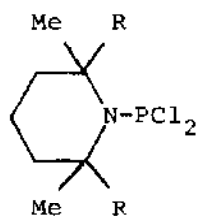


complex (129) reacts with HCl to give a $\text{P}(\text{OEt})_2\text{Cl}$ complex with elimination of $\text{Me}_2\text{NH}_2\text{Cl}$.

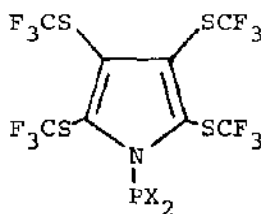
Potential prototropism in systems containing $\text{P}-\text{NH}-\text{P}$ units has been investigated by an X-ray structural study of $(\text{Ph}_2\text{P})_2\text{NH}$, its bis(borane) adduct, together with $[(\text{PhO})_2\text{P}(\text{O})]_2\text{NH}$ and $(\text{PhO})_2\text{P}(\text{O})\cdot\text{NH}\cdot\text{P}(\text{O})\text{Et}_2$.²⁷¹ All four compounds, in fact, contain an $\text{N}-\text{H}$ group; the first compound with C_2 molecular symmetry has $\text{P}-\text{N}$ distances of 1.692\AA and a $\text{P}-\text{N}-\text{P}$ angle of 118.9° . The $\text{N}-\text{H}$ separation is 0.977\AA . The bis(borane) structure is similar ($\text{P}-\text{N}$ 1.679 and 1.695\AA) but with an increased (131.6°) $\text{P}-\text{N}-\text{P}$ angle. The final two compounds maintain the $\text{N}-\text{H}$ grouping but both show weak hydrogen bonding.

Following the success previously reported in isolating bis(dialkylamino)phosphines, $(\text{R}_2\text{N})_2\text{PH}$ when R is a bulky group, attempts have been reported to isolate the related R_2NPH_2 compounds.²⁷² Reduction of a cyclohexyl substituted compound R_2NPCl_2 with LiAlH_4 gave the desired phosphine in good yield but purification by distillation was not possible. A range of metal carbonyl complexes could however be isolated. Reduction of the tetra-substituted piperidine derivative (130, $\text{R} = \text{Me}$) also gave the corresponding phosphine but there was no evidence for successful reduction using the 2,6-dimethylpiperidine derivative (130, $\text{R} = \text{H}$), thus emphasising the requirement for a large R_2N group for stability.

The following silver(I) complexes with the aminophosphines $P(NMe_2)_3$ ($\equiv L$), $P(NMeCH_2)_3CMe$ ($\equiv L'$) and $P(\overline{NCH_2CH_2})_3$ ($\equiv L''$) have been isolated: $[AgL_2]^+$, $[AgL_3]^+$, $[AgL_2X]$ where $X = Cl, Br, I$ or CN , $[AgL'_3]^+$ and $[AgL''_4]^+$.²⁷³ Four coordinated complexes cannot be formed with L' , presumably for steric reasons, as this coordination type is possible with the smaller ligand L'' . The structure of $[AgL_2]BPh_4$ is unusual in showing a non-linear P-Ag-P system (167°).



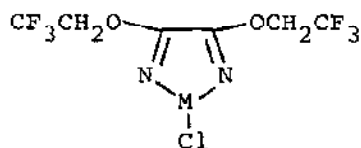
(130)



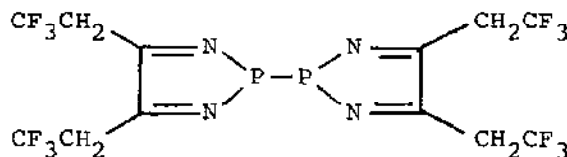
(131)

Reaction between phosphorus trihalides and 2,3,4,5-tetrakis-(trifluoromethylthio)pyrrolyl silver yields the monosubstituted compounds (131, $X = Cl, Br$ or I), but the chlorine derivative can react further to give di- and tri-substitution if the potassium pyrrolyl is used.²⁷⁴ Related trisubstituted compounds can be obtained from $AsCl_3$ and $SbCl_3$ and the halogens in Ph_3-nPCl_n , where $n = 1$ or 2 , $(EtO)_2PCl$ and one halogen in each of $POCl_3$ or $PSCl_3$ can similarly be substituted.

Compounds of the type (132, $M = P$ or As) result when the diiminoethane $CF_3CH_2OC(:NH)C(:NH)OCH_2CF_3$, obtained from trifluoroethanol and cyanogen, is cyclised on treatment with PCl_3 or $AsCl_3$ in the presence of triethylamine.²⁷⁵ Reaction of (132, $X = p$) with magnesium then leads to the diphosphine (133).



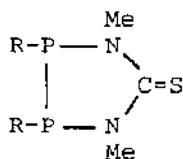
(132)



(133)

Two new diazadiphospholidine derivatives (134, $R = Me$ or Ph) result from the reaction of $RPCl_2$ with N,N' -dimethylthiourea; full spectroscopic data and a crystal structure of the phenyl compound

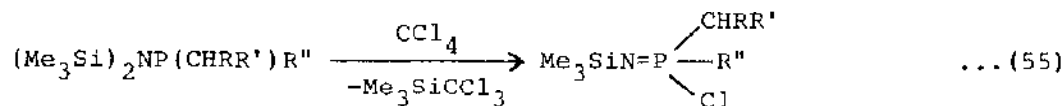
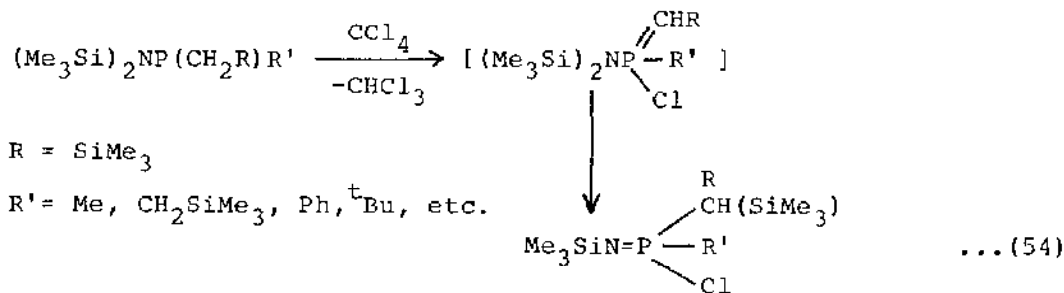
are available.²⁷⁶ A crystal structure determination on $\text{Ph}_2\text{PNH}-\text{SiPh}_3$ shows the phosphorus lone pairs lying trans to the



(134)

N-H bond to minimise both steric and electronic repulsions; the P-N bond length is 1.703 Å.²⁷⁷

Reactions have been reported for a range of silylaminophosphines, including $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NPHR}$, for $\text{R} = \text{N}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$, $t\text{Bu}$, $i\text{Pr}$ or Ph ,²⁷⁸ and $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NPRR}'$ for $\text{R}, \text{R}' = \text{Me}$, Et , $i\text{Pr}$, $t\text{Bu}$, CH_2SiMe_3 , CH_2Ph , Ph , NMe_2 , OMe , OCH_2CF_3 .²⁷⁹ The Staudinger reaction between Me_3SiN_3 and the first set of compounds gives two, not readily interconvertible, isomeric products, i.e. $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NHPHR}:\text{NSiMe}_3$ and $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NPRNHSiMe}_3$, with the P-H isomeric form being favoured by bulky R groups.²⁷⁸ The original phosphines can be converted to the corresponding phosphonium salts with methyl iodide but further methyl iodide leads to desilylation and formation of $[(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})\text{HNPRMe}_2]^+\text{I}^-$. They are also oxidised on treatment with $t\text{BuO}_2\text{SiMe}_3$ to $\text{Me}_3\text{SiN}:\text{PHR}(\text{OSiMe}_3)$. Reactions of the second series of compounds, $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NPRR}'$, with CCl_4 have been studied where, as shown in equations (54) and (55), loss of either CHCl_3 or

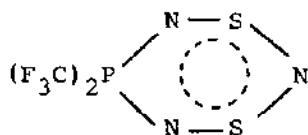


$\text{R} = \text{R}' = \text{Me}$

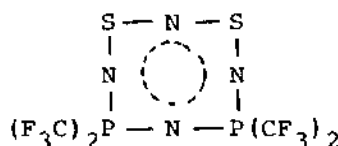
$\text{R}'' = i\text{Pr}, t\text{Bu} \text{ or } \text{Ph}$

$\text{Me}_3\text{SiCCl}_3$ is possible.²⁷⁹

Depending on the nature of the groups attached to silicon, either N-silylamides, $\text{Ph}_2\text{P} \cdot \text{NSiR}_3 \cdot \text{PPh}_2$, or the isomeric phosphinophosphinesilylamides, $\text{Ph}_2\text{P} \cdot \text{PPh}_2 : \text{NSiR}_3$, can be prepared by treating the lithium derivative, $\text{Ph}_2\text{P} \cdot \text{NLi} \cdot \text{PPh}_2$, with a chlorosilane, R_3SiCl .²⁸⁰ A new PN_3S_2 heterocycle (135) has been produced by the reaction of $(\text{CF}_3)_2\text{PN}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ with $\text{S}_3\text{N}_2\text{Cl}_2$ but on standing the compound is converted with an eight membered $\text{P}_2\text{N}_4\text{S}_2$



(135)



(136)

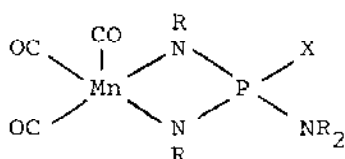
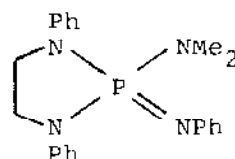
species (136).²⁸¹ Related reactions between $^t\text{Bu}_2\text{MX}$, where $\text{M} = \text{P}, \text{As}, \text{Sb}$ or Bi and $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$ or Br , and K_2SN_2 in acetonitrile at -40°C give the substituted sulphur diimides $\text{S}(\text{NM}^t\text{Bu}_2)_2$.²⁸²

The +5 Oxidation State. As recent calculations have indicated that the λ^3 -phosphinonitrene, $\text{H}_2\text{P}=\text{N}$, is better formulated as the triply bonded $\text{H}_2\text{P} \equiv \text{N}$ species, attempts have been made to generate such species by photolysis of the hindered azidophosphine $(^i\text{Pr}_2\text{N})_2\text{PN}_3$.²⁸³ This seems to have been achieved as in trapping experiments $(\text{R}_2\text{N})_2\text{P}(\text{OMe}) : \text{NH}$, $(\text{R}_2\text{N})_2\text{PCl} : \text{NSiMe}_3$ and $(\text{R}_2\text{N})_2\text{P}(\text{NH}_2) : \text{O}$ can be obtained in near quantitative yields from reactions in the presence of MeOH , Me_3SiCl and H_2O respectively. The products arise from 1,2 addition of the trapping agent to the triple bond in $(^i\text{Pr}_2\text{N})_2\text{P} \equiv \text{N}$ (see also reference 306).

Sterically protected, stable metaphosphonimidates, 2,4,6- $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P}(\text{X}) : \text{N}^t\text{Bu}$ where $\text{X} = \text{O}, \text{S}$ or Se , have been synthesised for the first time by treating the iminophosphine $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P} : \text{N}^t\text{Bu}$ with, respectively, ozone, sulphur or selenium.²⁸⁴ Support for the monomeric formulation is from cryoscopy, n.m.r. spectroscopy and the results of chemical reactions when, for example, methanol and water add smoothly to give the phosphonic amides, $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P}(\text{X})(\text{OR})(\text{NH}^t\text{Bu})$ where $\text{R} = \text{Me}$ or H respectively.

The double ylids, $^t\text{Bu}(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})\text{NP}(\text{X}) : \text{N}^t\text{Bu}$ where $\text{X} = \text{S}$ or Se , form platinum complexes in which the $\text{P}=\text{X}$ bond is coordinated side-on to the metal.²⁸⁵ This leads to $\text{Pt}-\text{P}$ and $\text{Pt}-\text{S}$ distances of 2.285 and

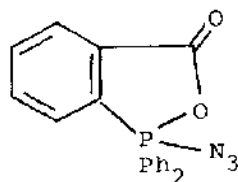
2.378Å and angles at the S, Pt and P atoms of the three membered ring of 61.3, 52.8 and 65.9° respectively. A 16-electron manganese carbonyl complex (137, X = Br) has been isolated when $\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_5\text{Br}$ reacts with a different type of double ylid, $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NP}(\text{:NSiMe}_3)_2$.²⁸⁶ The bromine can be replaced on reaction with PhOLi and an X-ray structure of (137, X = OPh) shows manganese in distorted square pyramidal geometry.

(137, R = SiMe₃)

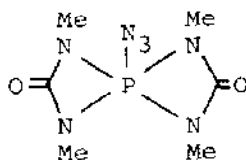
(138)

The phosphorus atom in the iminodiazaphospholane (138) is in highly distorted tetrahedral geometry with N-P-N angles varying between 91.8 and 121.7°. ²⁸⁷ All the P-N distances are short; those to the three coordinate nitrogens range between 1.62 and 1.67Å but that to the NPh group is 1.539Å.

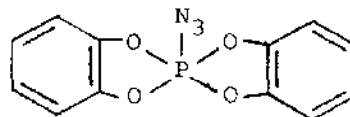
Irradiation of the azide, $[(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PN}_3]\text{PF}_6$, leads to the iminophosphonium salt, $[(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_2\text{P:NNMe}_2]\text{PF}_6$ but the importance of the anion is shown by the formation of $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PNH}$ if the corresponding bromide salt is irradiated. ²⁸⁸ The formation of a transient nitrene $[(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{P:N}]\text{X}$ is postulated to account for the different courses of the two reactions. Three new phosphorus(V) azides, (139)-(141) have been synthesised and together with the previously known analogue (142) have been photolysed. ²⁸⁹ Unexpectedly, the product from compound (139) is the isocyanate



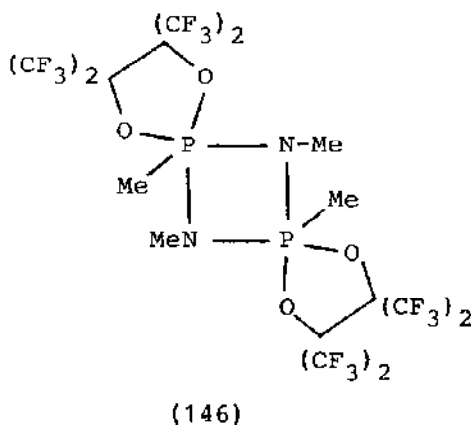
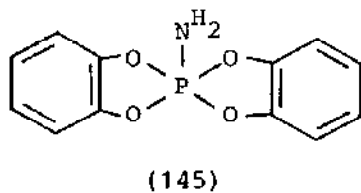
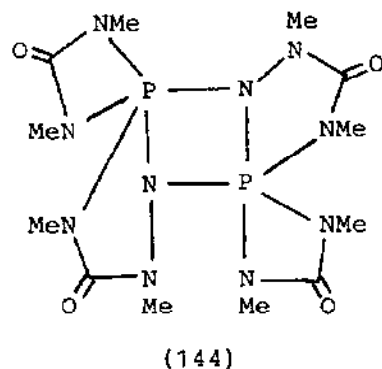
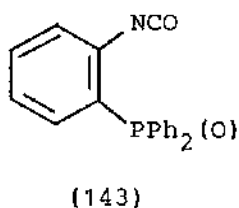
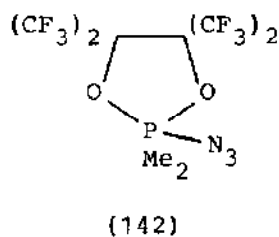
(139)



(140)

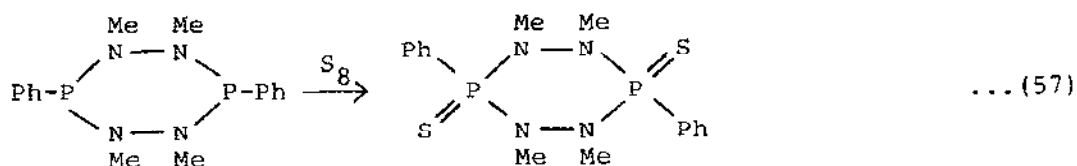
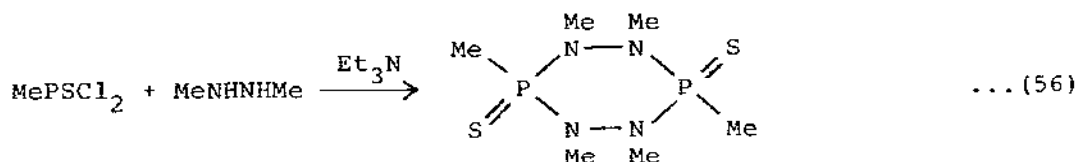
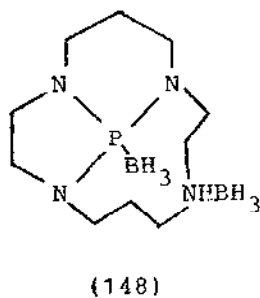
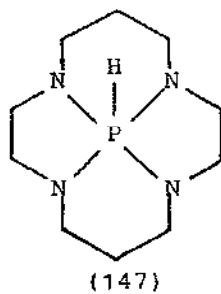


(141)



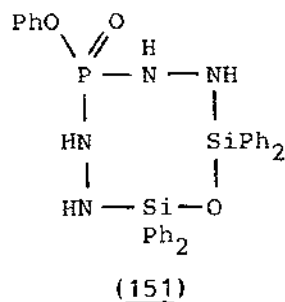
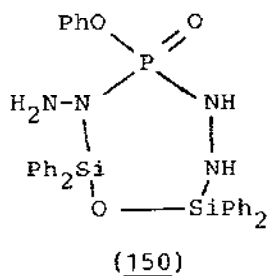
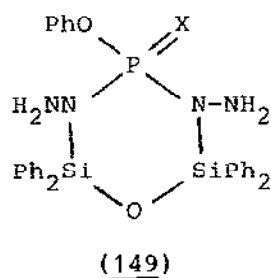
(143) while (140) gives an unusual spirocyclic product (144), the first phosphorus compound containing bonds to five nitrogen atoms. Photolysis of (141), which contains non-migrating groups, gives only the aminophosphorane (145) but the cyclic derivative (146) in two stereoisomeric forms is the product from (142). The conclusion from this work is that a Curtius type rearrangement can occur with azides bonded to a five coordinate phosphorus atom and the reaction most likely proceeds via preliminary formation of transient phosphorane nitrenes.

X-ray crystallography has shown that the tetracyclic cyclam phosphorane (147) with diborane at 0°C in toluene gives an adduct (148) of the open tautomeric form with BH₃ groups attached to both phosphorus and nitrogen.²⁹⁰ Structures have also been determined for two tetraazadiphosphacyclohexanes obtained as shown in equations (56) and (57). The rings are in respectively chair and twist conformations;²⁹¹ a twist conformation is also reported



for the related $\text{EtO}(\text{S})\text{P}(\text{NHNH})_2\text{P}(\text{S})\text{OEt}$.²⁹²

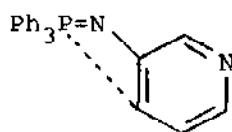
Condensation reactions between 1,4-dichlorotetraphenyldisiloxane and the dihydrazido-phosphoric and thiophosphoric esters, $(\text{PhO})(\text{X})\text{P}(\text{NHNH}_2)_2$ where $\text{X} = \text{O}$ or S , lead to new P-N-Si-O heterocycles such as (149)-(151)²⁹³ while the 8-, 9- and 10-membered ring analogues can be obtained from corresponding



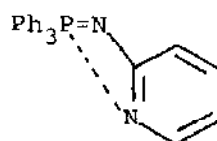
reactions with $\text{ClSiMe}_2 \cdot \text{OSiMe}_2 \cdot \text{OSiMe}_2 \text{Cl}$.

Sulphur tetrafluoride at -80°C in ether converts $^t\text{BuP}(\text{NHMe})_2$ to $^t\text{BuPF}_2(\text{NHMe})_2$ and from a multinuclear low temperature n.m.r. investigation the compound consists of two isomers resulting from different orientations of the NHMe groups.²⁹⁴ Reaction of PhPOCl_2 with methylamine yields $\text{PhPO}(\text{NHMe})_2$, which with methyl or phenyl dichlorophosphine leads to N-H substitution and formation of $\text{PhPO}[\text{NMe}(\text{PClR})]_2$.²⁹⁵

Crystal structures for the two pyridyl substituted iminophosphoranes (152) and (153) show respectively short P...C (3.198) and P...N (2.945Å) intramolecular interactions together



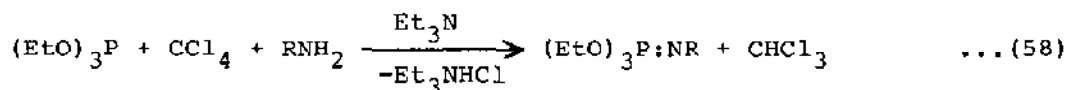
(152)



(153)

with P-N and N-C distances at the imino-nitrogen indicating multiple bond character.²⁹⁶ The electronic consequences and the molecular conformations were discussed in detail.²⁹⁷

A series of phosphazenes has been prepared by reaction between triethylphosphite and an amide in the presence of carbon tetrachloride as shown in equation (58).²⁹⁸ Trichlorophosphazeno-



$\text{R} = \text{CN}, \text{COPh}, \text{SO}_2\text{Ph}, \text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OEt})_2$

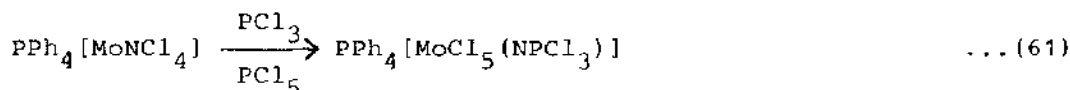
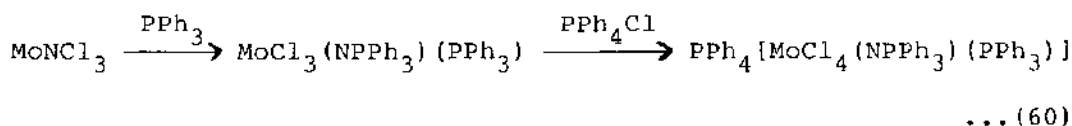
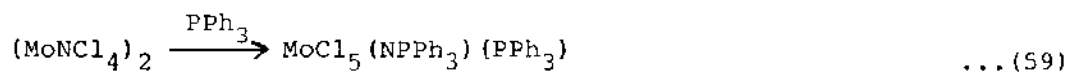
phosphoryl chloride, $\text{Cl}_3\text{P:N} \cdot \text{POCl}_2$, is readily synthesised from potassium trimetaphosphimate and PCl_5 at ca. 435K,²⁹⁹ and a range of alkoxy- and aryloxy derivatives^{300,301} together with derivatives of the related imidodiphosphate system,³⁰¹

$(\text{RO})_x\text{Cl}_{2-x}\text{P}(\text{O})\text{NHP}(\text{O})\text{Cl}_{2-y}(\text{OEt})_y$, have been prepared and characterised by ^{31}P and ^{15}N n.m.r. spectroscopy. Multinuclear n.m.r. investigations are reported for $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PX}$, where $\text{X} = \text{Se}, \text{Te}$ or BH_3 ,³⁰² and for a series of 1-piperidyltrifluorophosphoranes where the piperidyl group carries a methyl substituent to impart

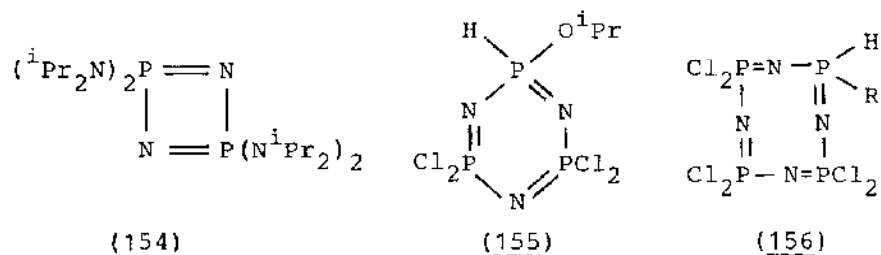
chirality.³⁰³

Structures for tri(pyrrolidino)phosphine selenide and -telluride, $[(CH_2)_4N]_3P:X$ for $X = Se$ or Te , show that as in similar compounds, one P-N bond is anti-periplanar and synclinal to the other two; P-Se and P-Te distances are 2.105 and 2.355Å respectively.³⁰⁴

Equations (59)-(61) show the methods used to produce a number of new molybdenum phosphaniminato complexes.³⁰⁵

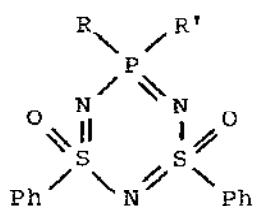


Photolysis of $(iPr_2N)_2PN_3$ in the presence of trapping agents has already been mentioned,²⁸³ but surprisingly in the absence of such agents the intermediate, iPr_2NPN , dimerises to (154) the first example of a cyclic diphosphazene.³⁰⁶ The compound can be recrystallised from chloroform as an air stable disolvate, containing a planar four membered ring. From endocyclic P-N distances of 1.648 and 1.651Å the formal unsaturation is strongly delocalised. P-N-P and N-P-N angles are 85.0 and 95.0° respectively with exocyclic P-N separations of 1.645Å.

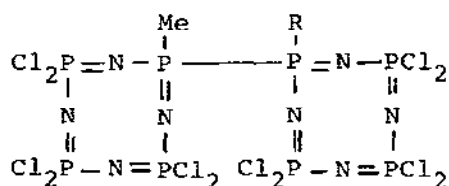


Alkyl-lithium reactions with chlorocyclophosphazenes are little understood but recent work has shown that the products from the reactions of $N_3P_3Cl_6$ and $N_4P_4Cl_8$ with MeLi followed by i-propanol

are the hydrido species (155)³⁰⁷ and (156, R = OⁱPr and Me) respectively.³⁰⁸ Related reactions using ^tBuLi and ⁱPrOH with P-N-S heterocycles, e.g. (157, R = R' = Cl), also give a hydride product (157, R = H, R' = ^tBu) together with the chloride (157, R = Cl, R' = ^tBu).³⁰⁷ Novel bi(cyclotetraphosphazenes) (158, R = Me or Et) on the other hand are the products when N₄P₄Cl₈ is



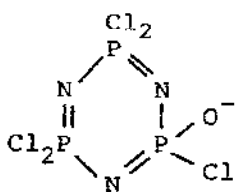
(157)



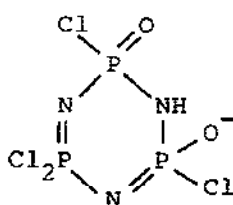
(158)

treated with MeLi in THF followed by, respectively, MeI or EtI.³⁰⁸

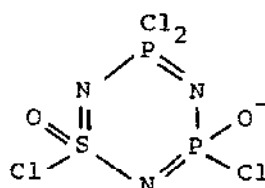
Hydrolysis of N₃P₃Cl₆ with water in acetonitrile in the presence of either Ph₄AsCl or the 18-crown-6 complex of KCl leads to salts of the anions, (159) and (160), the latter in both *cis* and *trans* isomeric forms.³⁰⁹ The mixed P-N-S heterocycle,



(159)

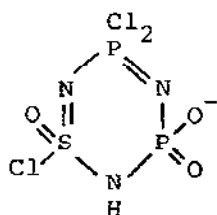


(160)

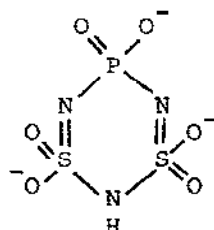


(161)

[(NPCl₂)₂NSOCl], similarly gives two isomeric forms of (161) with the disubstitution product (162) obtained when an excess of water



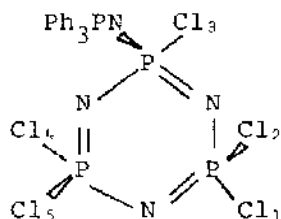
(162)



(163)

is used. The related heterocycle, $[\text{N}(\text{PCl}_2)(\text{NSOCl})_2]$, is completely hydrolysed with aqueous solutions of NH_4HCO_3 or NaOAc to the anion (163) where the hydrogen atom is located on the nitrogen distant from phosphorus.³¹⁰ The ring has a chair conformation with P-N distances of 1.63 and 1.70Å; S-N distances range between 1.58 and 1.67Å.

Aziridine substituted phosphazenes continue to command interest in view of their antitumor activity. A high dilution technique has been used to synthesise the pure geminal isomer, $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3(\text{NC}_2\text{H}_4)_4(\text{NH}_2)_2$, which under normal preparative conditions is obtained as a mixture of two conformers together with $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3(\text{NC}_2\text{H}_4)_5\text{NH}_2$.³¹¹ Substitution of the chlorine atoms in (164) follows the order given by the numerical subscripts to give compounds in the series, $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3(\text{NPPH}_3)\text{Cl}_{5-n}(\text{NC}_2\text{H}_4)_n$ for $n = 1-5$.³¹² They can be separated by column chromatography. The penta-



(164)

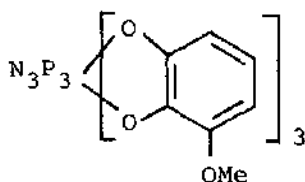
aziridine compound contains a planar ring with distances varying between 1.576 and 1.610Å; P-N(aziridine) distances are 1.677 to 1.722Å. The Ph_3PN conformation is unusual bringing one of the phenyl groups into close proximity to the gem aziridine group and is markedly different from those in previously investigated compounds. Aziridine reactions with the spirocyclic derivatives, $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3\text{Cl}_4[\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_3 \text{ or } 4\text{NH}]$, have been investigated.²¹³

As an alternative to the Kirsanov reaction for converting amidophosphazenes to the corresponding N:PPh_3 derivatives, treatment with an excess of Ph_3PCCl_4 in an acetonitrile-trimethylamine mixture has been successful in the formation of gem- $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3\text{Cl}_4(\text{N:PPh}_3)_2$ and $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3\text{Cl}_3\text{NMe}_2(\text{NPPH}_3)_2$.³¹⁴

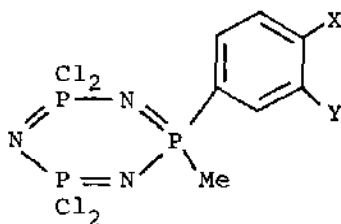
I.r. and n.m.r. spectroscopy points to bonding via ring nitrogen atoms in the majority of the stable, solid SiF_4 adducts with aminocyclophosphazenes.³¹⁵ Among the compounds isolated were $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3(\text{NMe}_2)_4\text{Cl}_2 \cdot \text{SiF}_4$, $2[\text{N}_3\text{P}_3(\text{NMe}_2)_6] \cdot 3\text{SiF}_4$,

2 $[N_3P_3(NHMe)_6] \cdot 3SiF_4$, $N_4P_4(NHMe)_8 \cdot 3SiF_4$, $N_4P_4(NMe_2)_8 \cdot 3SiF_4$ and $N_4P_4(NH^tBu)_8 \cdot 2SiF_4$. In the adducts of the spirocyclic ethylenediamine derivatives, $N_3P_3(NHCH_2CH_2NH)Cl_4 \cdot SiF_4$ and $N_3P_3(NHCH_2CH_2NH)(NMe_2)_4 \cdot 3SiF_4$, the exocyclic nitrogen atoms are also involved in the bonding. ^{31}P n.m.r. spectra have been measured for the cis and trans isomers of the mixed chloro-phenoxy-triphosphazenes³¹⁶ and ESCA data have been obtained for the spirocyclic (165) and its 1,2-dichloroethane clathrate.³¹⁷ ^{35}Cl n.q.r. data for $N_3P_3Cl_4Ph_2$ and $N_3P_3Cl_4(NMe_2)_2$ are also available.³¹⁸

A predominantly non-geminal path is followed in the substitution of $N_3P_3Cl_6$ with sodium p-cresoxide, although small quantities of geminal isomers can be detected at the di- and tri-stages.³¹⁹ The yields of each isomer are almost the same as those in the reinvestigated reaction with sodium phenoxide itself and the greater yield of the cis over the trans disubstituted isomer is rationalised by invoking a through space interaction between an oxygen p orbital of an aryloxy group already present and a phosphorus 3d orbital. The $N_3P_3Cl_4Me$ group in (166, X = Y = H;



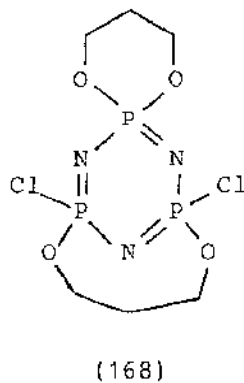
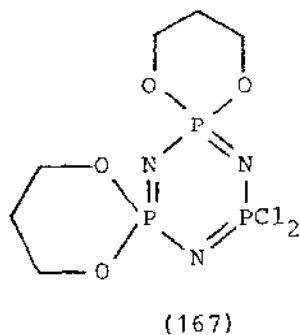
(165)



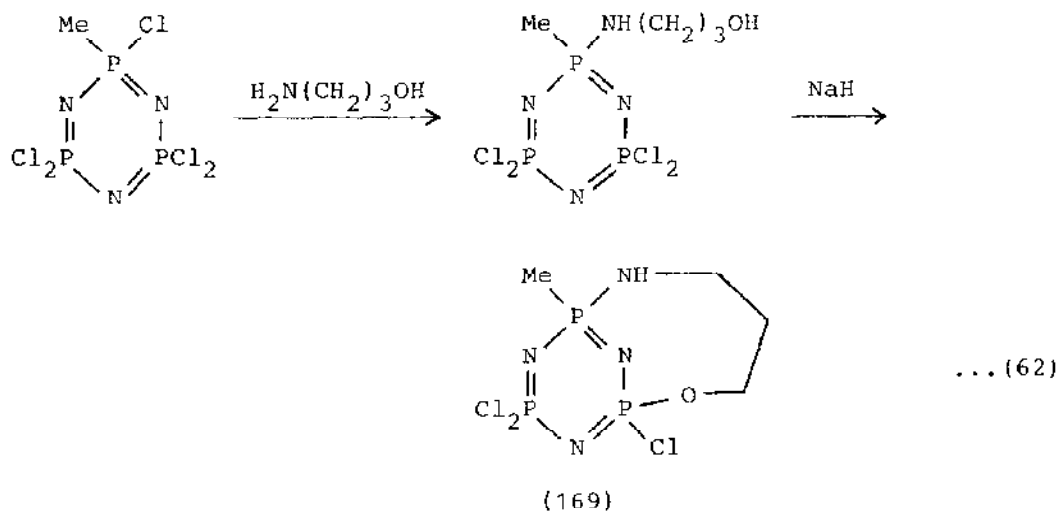
(166)

X = H, Y = F, OMe or NMe₂; X = NMe₂, NEt₂, Me, ^tBu, Ph, OMe, F or Cl, Y = H) has a similar electron withdrawing power to the cyanide group from a series of spectroscopic investigations to evaluate the Hammett and Taft parameters.³²⁰

Two isomeric $N_3P_3Cl_2[O(CH_2)_3O]_2$ derivatives have been isolated from reactions between $N_3P_3Cl_6$ and 1,3-dihydroxypropane which n.m.r. spectroscopy suggests are the dispiro (167) and spiroansa (168) substitution products.³²¹ This assignment was confirmed by X-ray structures for both compounds showing chair conformations for the phosphate rings in (167) and chair and boat-chair conformations for the six and eight membered rings respectively in (168). The P-N-P angle in the ansa system of (168) is reduced to

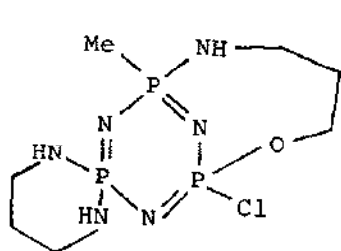


112.7°. A second ansa compound (169) results from the reactions outlined in equation (62).³²² In the final step, a highly dilute

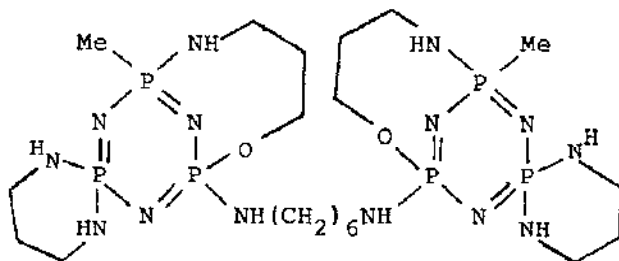


solution of the precursor in dry THF reacts with an excess of sodium hydride over 50h at room temperature.

The ansa compound (169) reacts with 1,3-diaminopropane to give (170), which with 1,6-diaminohexane leads to the bridged compound (171).³²³ Three dispiro derivatives have been isolated from reactions between $N_3P_3Cl_6$ and N-methylethanolamine,³²⁴ and n.m.r. data together with an X-ray structure for the dispiro product obtained. The latter shows a cis arrangement of exocyclic nitrogen atoms with dinedral angles of 89.1 and 89.9° between the planar N_3P_3 and spiro rings. Exocyclic P-N distances are 1.635 and 1.624 with P-O values of 1.587 and 1.582Å; endocyclic P-N



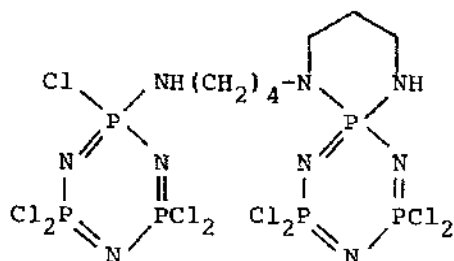
(170)



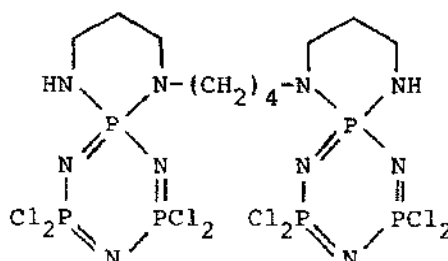
(171)

distances vary between 1.565 and 1.602 Å. The O-P-N angles in spirocyclic ring are 95.9 and 96.2°.

The reaction between $N_3P_3Cl_6$ and $H_2N(CH_2)_3$ or $H_2N(CH_2)_4NH_2$ has been reinvestigated and the structure of the dihydrated $N_3P_3[NH(CH_2)_3NH]_3$ determined.³²⁵ Reactions with more complex alkylamines, spermidine $H_2N(CH_2)_3NH(CH_2)_4NH_2$,³²⁶ and spermine $H_2N(CH_2)_3NH(CH_2)_4NH(CH_2)_3NH_2$,³²⁷ yield (172) and (173) respectively with an X-ray structure confirming the identity of the latter. CNDO/2 calculations have been used to probe the



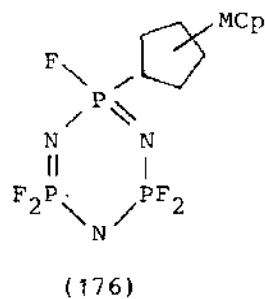
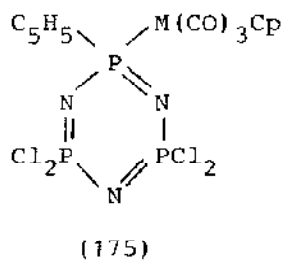
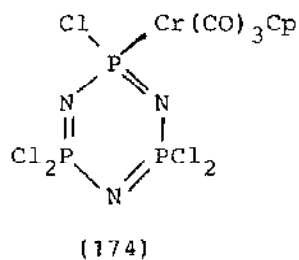
(172)



(173)

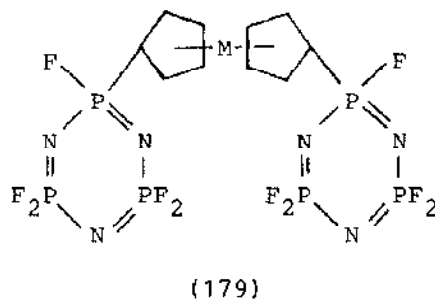
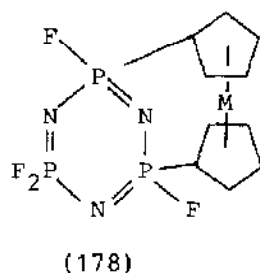
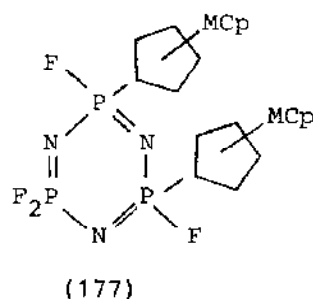
electronic and/or geometrical factors involved in determining the conformations adopted by spirocyclic phosphazene.³²⁸

A number of cyclophosphazenes carrying metal containing substituents have been reported during 1984 from reactions with metal carbonyls³²⁹ and substituted metallocenes.^{330,331} On treatment with $Bu_4N[Cr(CO)_3Cp]$, one chlorine atom is substituted in $N_3P_3Cl_6$ to produce (174), while the related molybdenum and tungsten anions yield products (175, M = Mo or W) which also carry a P-cyclopentadiene group.³²⁹ Success in these reactions depends on using the tetrabutylammonium cation, the potassium salt, for example, leads to small amounts of the halogen abstraction product, $MCl(CO)_3Cp$. The structures are based on

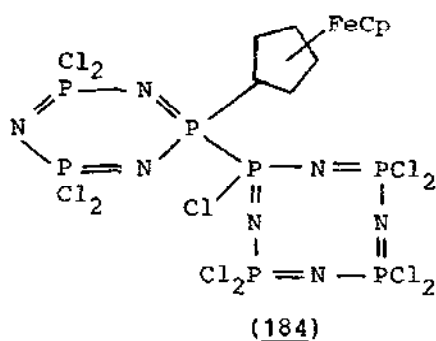
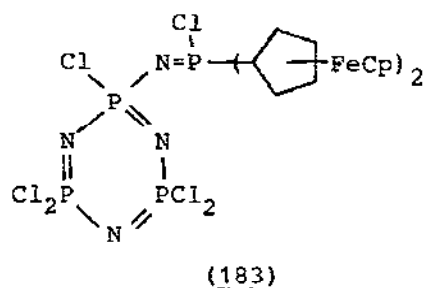
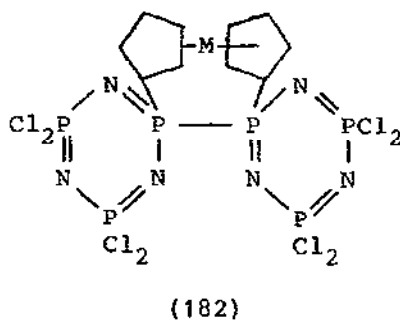
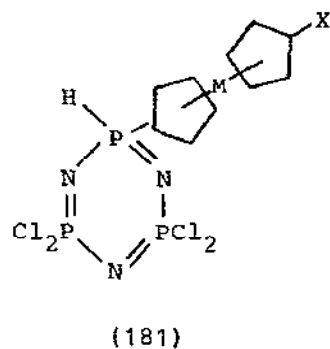
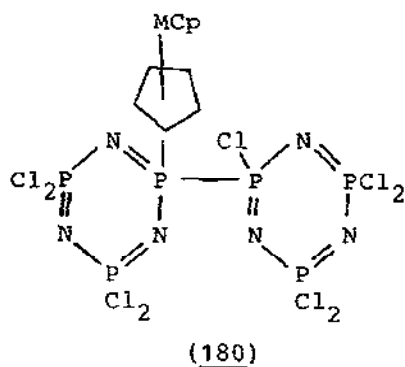


X-ray investigations of (174) and (175, M = Mo).

Mono- and di-lithiated ferrocene and ruthenocene react with $N_3P_3F_6$ giving a range of substitution products (176)-(179) including compounds in which the metallocene bridges between phosphorus atoms in the same or different cyclophosphazene molecules.³³⁰ Structures for (176, M = Fe) and (178, M = Ru)

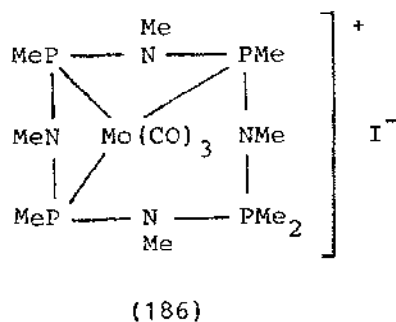
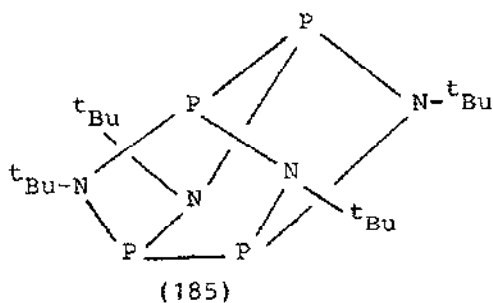


confirm the assignments. The tetrameric fluoride reacts similarly to give mono- and 2,6-disubstituted compounds analogous to (176) and (177) but both 2,4- and 2,6-transannular bridged species can also be obtained. Initial reactions with $N_3P_3Cl_6$ are similar to those of the trimeric fluoride allowing isolation of the chlorine equivalent of (176), but among others unusual products such as (180), (181, X = H or Cl) and (182) are also obtained. The structure of (182, M = Fe) has been determined. Monolithioferrocene and the tetrameric chloride give what appears to be normal disubstituted compound, $N_4P_4Cl_6(C_5H_4FeCp)_2$, but rather surprisingly its structure (183) is based on the trimeric N_3P_3 nucleus with a large (142.7°) N-P-N angle in the side chain.³³¹ When a 1:1 mixture of the trimeric and tetrameric chlorophosphazenes is treated with monolithioferrocene, the product is an unusual bicyclic compound (184) containing a P-P



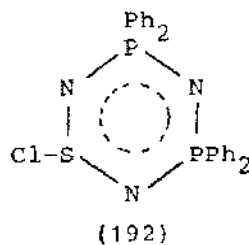
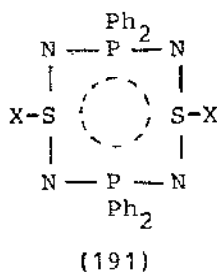
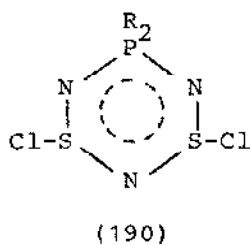
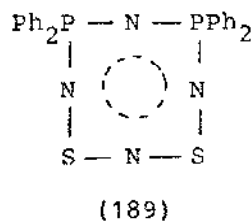
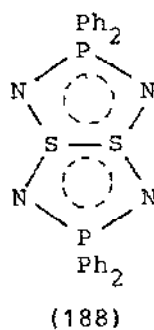
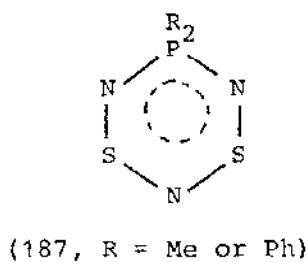
bond between the six and eight membered rings.

A new eight membered N_4P_4 cage species (185), an analogue of N_4S_4 , has been isolated from a reaction of the diazadiphosphetidine $(ClPN^tBu)_2$ with magnesium in THF solution.³³² The molecule has S_4 symmetry with planar nitrogens and a bisbisphenoid arrangement of phosphorus atoms; the P-N bonds alternate in length (1.708, 1.742Å) while the P-P distances (2.330, 2.340Å) are long compared with normal single bonds. The reaction also gives a second, oily product which is possibly an isomeric form of (185).

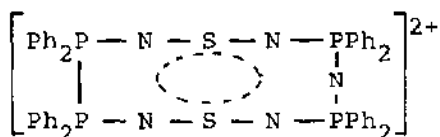


The π^3 -bonded complex (186), obtained from Mo(CO)_6 and $[(\text{MePNMe})_4\text{Me}]\text{I}$, contains a molybdenum atom coordinated to three phosphorus atoms at distances between 2.439 and 2.483 Å.³³³

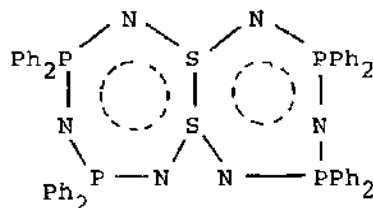
Further properties of the interesting hybrid phosphazene-thiazene derivatives, (187) and the isomeric 1,5- (188) and 1,3- $(\text{Ph}_2\text{PN})_2(\text{SN})_2$ (189) species, have been reported. Chlorine is oxidatively added to (187) and (188) on treatment with SO_2Cl_2 giving respectively (190)³³⁴ and (199, X = Cl),³³⁵ but with (189)



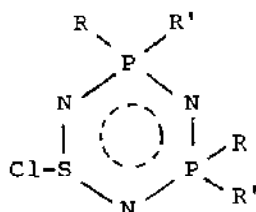
ring contraction occurs giving (192).³³⁵ Compound (188) with bromine gives (191, X = Br), but again the isomeric (189) reacts differently giving the tribromide salt of the cation (193). Compound (194) is a neutral derivative of (193) which is obtained from a reaction of Ph_3Sb with $[(\text{Ph}_2\text{PN})_2\text{NSCl}]$ (195, R = R' = Ph).



(193)



(194)



(195)

Crystal structure determinations for (191, X = Br), (193) and (194) put these formulations on a firm basis.

A new route to compounds of the type (195) uses the reaction of a 3:1 mixture of phosphorus(III) chloride with N_4S_4 in acetonitrile solution.³³⁶ The method is particularly successful using Ph_2PCl for (195, R = R' = Ph) but analogues with R = Ph, R' = Cl and R = R' = Cl can be obtained in lower yields using PhPCl_2 and PCl_3 respectively. The chlorine atom in (195, R = R' = Ph) can be substituted, inter alia, by I, Ph or NMe_2 on reaction with respectively KI, Ph_2Hg or $\text{Me}_3\text{SiNMe}_2$. Corresponding reactions with bromine or iodine, on the other hand, give trihalide salts of the $[(\text{Ph}_2\text{PN})_2(\text{SN})]^+$ cation but thermolysis or treatment with Ph_3Sb converts the tribromide into $[(\text{Ph}_2\text{PN})_2(\text{NSBr})]$.

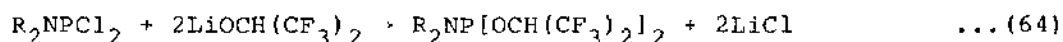
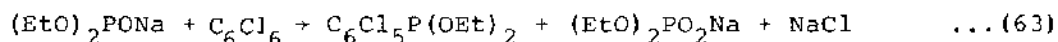
5.2.5 Bonds to Oxygen

Lower Oxidation States. Although free phosphinous acid, H_2POH , is unknown its stabilisation as a complex with $\text{W}(\text{CO})_5$ has recently been announced.³³⁷ The preparative route involves reduction of $\text{Et}_2\text{NPCl}_2 \cdot \text{W}(\text{CO})_5$ to $\text{Et}_2\text{NPH}_2 \cdot \text{W}(\text{CO})_5$ by LiAlH_4 followed by hydrolysis of the latter in the presence of acetic acid.

An X-ray structure of P_4O_6 single crystals grown from the melt shows the well known cage structure observed previously for the gas phase.³³⁸ Although P-O-P and O-P-O bond angles (mean 127.0° and 99.5° respectively) are close to those in the gas phase,

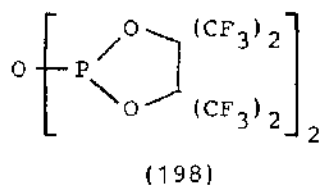
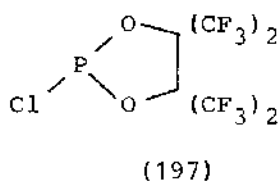
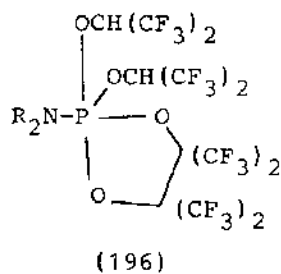
crystal packing effects lead to a mean P-O distance (1.653Å) greater than that (1.638Å) in the vapour. Using Ag_2O , it has been possible to oxidise P_4O_6 to P_4O_7 in a one step process;³³⁹ vibrational spectra and a single crystal X-ray study are reported.

Hexachlorobenzene and sodium diethylphosphite react following the redox process in equation (63) to give a phosphonite diester, which with air and sulphur can be oxidised to the phosphonic and

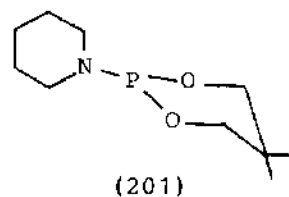
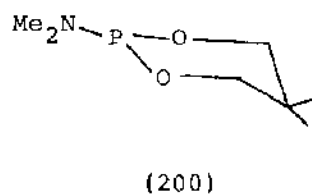
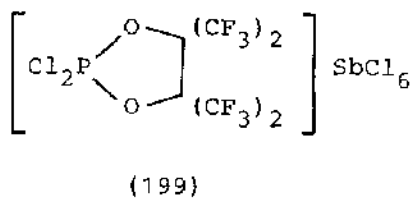


R = Me, Et or SiMe_3

thiophosphonic diesters respectively.³⁴⁰ The lithium salt, $\text{LiOCH}(\text{CF}_3)_2$, reacts with a range of dichloroaminophosphines, equation (64), and further reaction of the phosphite products (R = Me or Et) with hexafluoroacetone yields the phosphorus(V) species (196).³⁴¹ The chlorine atom in the substituted dioxaphospholane (197) can be replaced by I, $\text{OCH}(\text{CF}_3)_2$, OSiMe_3 and



O_2CCF_3 and the latter on thermal decomposition eliminates trifluoroacetic anhydride to give the oxodiphosphite (198).³⁴² Compound (197) can be oxidised by SbCl_5 or ICl , the former yielding the salt (199) and the latter the corresponding trichlorophosphorane.



Data from a variety of physical techniques points to the presence of amine groups in equatorial positions in the dioxaphosphorinanes (200) and (201);³⁴³ this contrasts with occupation of the axial position in the related methoxy derivatives. In both compounds, the solid state structure shows planar geometry about the nitrogen atom consistent with extensive N→P π -bonding; the PO_2C_3 rings have a chair conformation. He(I) photo-electron spectra have been measured for a series of polycyclic phosphite, thiophosphite and arsenite esters.³⁴⁴

Metal carbonyl complexes with $\text{P}(\text{OCH}_2\text{CF}_3)_3$ ($\equiv \text{L}$) including $\text{Ni}(\text{CO})\text{L}_3$, $\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_2\text{L}_2$, CpFeIL_2 and $(\text{Me}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_3)\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_2\text{L}$ have been isolated as relatively stable products of reactions with $\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_4$, $\text{CpFe}(\text{CO})_2\text{I}$ and $(\text{Me}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_3)\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_3$.³⁴⁵

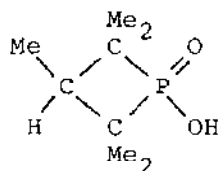
Crystal structures have been determined for $\text{NH}_4\text{H}_2\text{PO}_3$ ³⁴⁶ and the hydrated calcium phosphite, $\text{Ca}(\text{H}_2\text{PO}_3)_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$.³⁴⁷ The former contains infinite chains of HPO_3^- tetrahedra linked by O-H...O hydrogen bonds (O...O 2.546Å) which are then interconnected by N-H...O hydrogen bonds.

The +5 Oxidation State. Further evidence is now available from negative ion mass spectrometry³⁴⁸ and kinetic data³⁴⁹ for the identification of the monomeric, metaphosphate anion, PO_3^- . Mass spectra of a series of phosphate triesters can be rationalised by the initial capture of a thermal electron followed by loss of either a vinyl or aryl group to give the dimethylphosphate anion. Subsequent elimination of dimethylether will then give PO_3^- , which when suitably activated decomposes by loss of an oxygen atom to produce the metaphosphite ion, PO_2^- . Other evidence comes from the smooth unimolecular decomposition of $\text{PhCH}(\text{PO}_3^{2-})\text{CHBrCOPh}$ in methanol solution to give a chalcone PhCH:CHCOPh and bromide ion in addition to the metaphosphate anion. Observation of a three coordinate phosphorus(V)-oxygen compound, $^t\text{Bu}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_3\text{P}(\text{:O})(\text{:CPhSiMe}_3)$, has already been mentioned.¹⁵¹

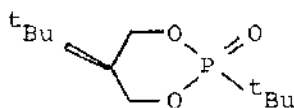
Acid-base equilibria in D_2O solution of the phosphonic acids, MePO_3H_2 and $\text{H}_2\text{N}(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{PO}_3\text{H}_2$, have been studied by multinuclear n.m.r. spectroscopy.³⁵⁰ In the amino-derivatives, the phosphorus chemical shift is markedly affected by amine deprotonation and cyclic conformers from the close contact between amine and phosphonate groups are proposed. ^{31}P n.m.r. shift changes have been used to assess association constants for a variety of Group 1

and 2 cations with, for example, dimethylphosphate monoanion, ethylphosphate dianion, the AMP dianion and the CAMP monoanion.³⁵¹ The complexing power of the substituted ethylenediamine, $[\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{CH}_2\text{PO}_3\text{H}_2)_2]_2$, has been investigated and a number of M(II) complexes isolated.³⁵²

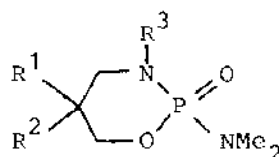
Little is known about the simple chemistry of pentamethylphosphotanic acid (202) but recently its Group 1, strontium, barium, silver and ammonium salts have been isolated.³⁵³ In many respects the free acid is similar to a carboxylic acid and forms hydrogen bonded dimers which persist in CCl_4 solution at concentrations as low as 0.001M. The acid forms adducts with diethylamine³⁵³ and complexes with first row transition elements³⁵⁴ can be prepared.



(202)



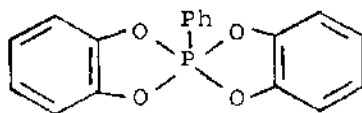
(203)



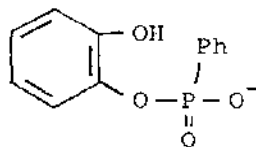
(204)

Structures have been determined for the cis substituted phosphorinane (203)³⁵⁵ and two oxazaphosphorinanes (204, $\text{R}^1 = \text{Ph}$, $\text{R}^2 = \text{H}$, and $\text{R}^3 = \text{NMe}_2$;³⁵⁶ and $\text{R}^1 = \text{R}^2 = \text{Me}$ and $\text{R}^3 = \text{H}$,³⁵⁷ showing rings with, respectively, boat, twist and chair conformation. In the 5-phenyl derivative (204), this substituent and the planar NMe_2 group are in cis positions and occupy pseudo-equatorial sites whereas in the last example the NMe_2 group is axial and deviates markedly from planarity.

On partial hydrolysis in the presence of Ph_4PCl , the catechol compound (205) gives a monocatechol adduct of the 2-hydroxyphenylphosphonate anion (206); its structure contains

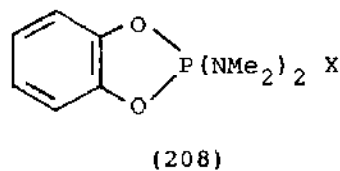
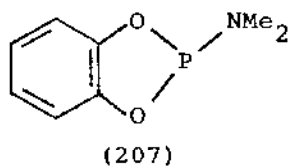


(205)



(206)

intramolecular hydrogen bonded seven atom rings which are further linked into chains.³⁵⁸ Elementary chlorine or bromine convert the phosphorus(III) catecholates (207) to bis(amino)phosphonium salts (208, X = Cl or Br); the reaction proceeds via the expected halogen oxidation product which undergoes ligand exchange with



a further molecule of (207).³⁵⁹ Related morpholine and piperidine derivatives have also been isolated.

Reaction of trimethylphosphate and hexamethylphosphoric triamide in a 2:1 mol. ratio gives the trimetaphosphate, $(\text{Me}_4\text{N})_3\text{P}_3\text{O}_9$, as the major product together with small amounts of the ultraphosphate $(\text{Me}_4\text{N})_4(\text{P}_3\text{O}_8 \cdot \text{O} \cdot \text{P}_3\text{O}_8)$; dimethyl ether and trimethylamine are liberated.³⁶⁰

Structures have been determined for two tin addition compounds, $2[(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PO}]\cdot\text{Me}_2\text{SnCl}_2$ ³⁶¹ and the triphenylphosphine oxide of tri-3-thienyl tin bromide.³⁶² As the former is centrosymmetric the pairs of phosphoryl ligands, methyl groups and chlorine atoms occupy trans positions.

The framework aluminophosphate, AlPO_4 -15, is correctly formulated as $\text{Al}_2(\text{NH}_4)(\text{OH})(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and is an analogue of $\text{GaPO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$.^{363,364} Its structure contains edge sharing $\text{AlO}_4(\text{OH})_2$ and corner sharing $\text{AlO}_4(\text{OH})(\text{H}_2\text{O})$ octahedra, linked by PO_4 tetrahedra to form channels which are approximately parallel to the b axis. The ammonium cations occupy the channels and are hydrogen bonded to framework oxygens and a water molecule. A second compound, AlPO_4 -12, $\text{Al}_3\text{P}_3\text{O}_{11}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{en}$, prepared by adding ethylenediamine to an aluminophosphate gel prior to heat treatment at 200°C, has an open framework structure in contrast to the zeolite-type structure above.³⁶⁵ It contains $[\text{AlPO}_4(\text{OH})]^-$ sheets based on four coordinate phosphorus and aluminium atoms and $[\text{Al}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7(\text{OH})]^+$ slabs containing four coordinate phosphorus and five coordinate aluminium. The ethylenediamine is clathrated in the channels that suggest its structure directing role in the synthesis.

A new series of microporous crystalline silico-alumino-phosphates

have been synthesised hydrothermally from mixtures of alumina, silica and phosphate in the presence of an amine or a quaternary ammonium salt.³⁶⁶ As in the case above, the latter behave as templates and are retained in the products. The structure of a synthetic phosphorus substituted molecular sieve, $\text{Na}_{13}\text{Al}_{24}\text{Si}_{13}\text{P}_{11}\text{O}_{96} \cdot 16\text{H}_2\text{O}$ points to alternation in the occupancy of the tetrahedral sites by aluminium atoms and silicon/phosphorus.³⁶⁷

$\text{H}^+ - \text{K}^+$ exchange on α -titanium phosphate, $\text{Ti}(\text{HPO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$, leads to $\text{Ti}(\text{KPO}_4)_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and $\text{Ti}(\text{KPO}_4)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ with interlayer spacings of 10.4 and 9.6 Å respectively, but no partially substituted phases could be detected.³⁶⁸ The structure of half exchanged α -zirconium phosphate, $\text{ZrKH}(\text{PO}_4)_2$, shows a layer structure similar to that in $\alpha\text{-Zr}(\text{HPO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ but with adjacent layers displaced by $\frac{1}{2}\text{b}$.³⁶⁹ Exchange on high temperature $\text{Na}_2\text{Zr}(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ phases has been followed using radioactive sodium.³⁷⁰

Metastable alcohol phases of hydrated $\alpha\text{-Zr}(\text{HPO}_4)_2$ take up bipyridyl or 1,10-phenanthroline to give $\text{Zr}(\text{HPO}_4)_2(\text{bipy})_{0.25} \cdot 1.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and $\text{Zr}(\text{HPO}_4)_2(\text{phen})_{0.5} \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ with interlayer spacings of 10.9 and 13.6 Å respectively.³⁷¹ Microcrystalline compounds, formulated as $\text{Zr}(\text{R}_3\text{NH})_x\text{H}_{2-x}(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot y\text{H}_2\text{O}$ with $x = 0.1-0.6$ and $y = 1-3$, result from hydrothermal reactions between ZrOCl_2 and $(\text{R}_3\text{NH})\text{H}_2\text{PO}_4$, where $\text{R} = \text{Me, Et, Pr, Bu, Pentyl etc.}$ ³⁷² Interlayer spacings range between 9.9 Å for $\text{R} = \text{Me}$ to 16.5 Å for $\text{R} = \text{pentyl}$.

Layer type vanadyl organophosphonates, similar to the better known zirconium compounds, $\text{Zr}(\text{RPO}_3)_2$, are obtained by refluxing V_2O_5 with, for example, phenylphosphonic acid in 95% ethanol.³⁷³ The initial product is $\text{VO}(\text{PhPO}_3) \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{EtOH}$ which in the atmosphere is converted into the dihydrate; the related *p*-methoxyphenyl and *p*-biphenyl phosphonic acid analogues were also isolated.

Crystals of $(\text{VO})_2\text{H}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_9$, the precursor of the catalyst $(\text{VO})_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$, have been grown for X-ray diffraction from VO_2 and 85% phosphoric acid.³⁷⁴ The basic structure consists of vanadyl hydrogen phosphate layers stacked along the *c* axis and held together by hydrogen bonds; the layers contain pairs of face sharing VO_6 octahedra, four oxygens of which are from phosphate groups. Statistical disordering of the vanadyl oxygen and apical phosphate oxygen between two equivalent sites occurs at room temperature but this is removed on cooling to -130°C .

A vanadium(IV) phosphate, $\text{VO}(\text{HPO}_4) \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$, can be synthesised by refluxing $\text{VOPO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ with 2-butanol or, more conveniently, by

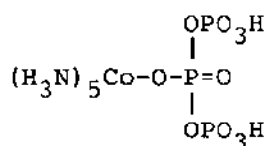
treating V_2O_5 with an excess of concentrated phosphoric acid in ethanol.³⁷⁵ The compound was characterised by redox titrations, powder X-ray diffraction, etc; its structure is based on layers of hydrogen bonded HPO_4^{2-} anions and pairs of antiferromagnetically coupled U^{4+} cations. Heating above $350^\circ C$ causes a topotactic dehydration to $(VO)_2P_2O_7$.

Methanephosphonic acid and either potassium or ammonium metavanadates react to give $M(MePVO_5) \cdot H_2O$, where $M = K$ or NH_4 ;³⁷⁶ the potassium salt contains a polymeric framework based on corner sharing between VO_5 trigonal bipyramids and $MePO_3$ tetrahedra ($P-O$ 1.514-1.528, $P-C$ 1.772Å). The free acid $H(MePVO_5) \cdot H_2O$ has also been isolated.

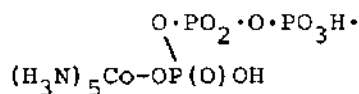
A crystalline layer germanium phosphate, $Ge(HPO_4)_2 \cdot H_2O$ with an interlayer spacing of 7.75Å has been prepared by refluxing a 10:1 mixture of 85% phosphoric acid and aqueous germanium tetrachloride for 9h.³⁷⁷ One molecule of water is lost on heating to ca. $320^\circ C$ with a decreased spacing of 7.34Å (at $400^\circ C$). Further water loss between 450 and $700^\circ C$ gives GeP_2O_7 , paralleling the behaviour of the titanium and zirconium phosphates.

Metal-phosphate complexes continue to be investigated as biological probes serving as structural models for nucleotide complexes or models for the metal ion assisted hydrolysis of ATP. Cobalt in $Co(NH_3)_5 \cdot PO_4 \cdot 3H_2O$ is in slightly distorted octahedral coordination to five nitrogen atoms and an oxygen atom ($Co-O$ 1.945Å) of a unidentate phosphate group.³⁷⁸ The $Co-O-P$ angle is 129.6° and the structure is completed by an extensive hydrogen bonded network involving all oxygen and nitrogen atoms.

The β - (209) and γ - (210) coordination isomers of the triphosphate complex $[Co(NH_3)_5(H_2P_3O_{10})] \cdot H_2O$ have been synthesised from $[Co(NH_3)_5CO_3]NO_3 \cdot H_2O$ and $Na_5P_3O_{10}$ in nitric acid solution and separated using an anion exchange column.³⁷⁹ In addition to ^{31}P



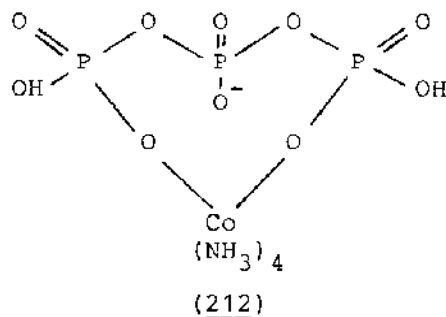
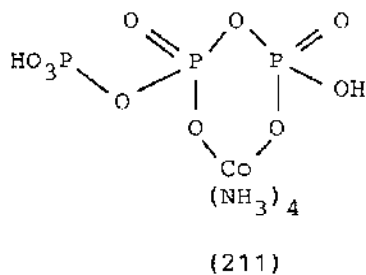
(209)



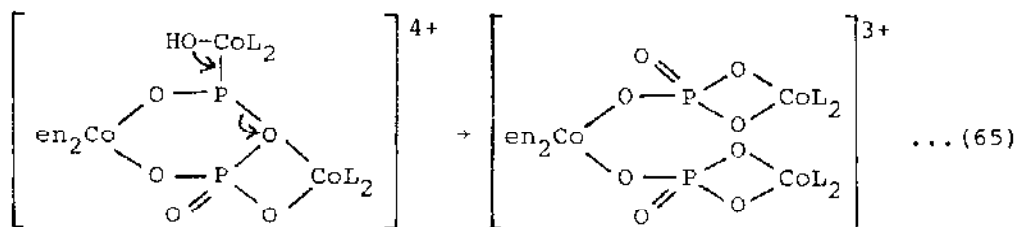
(210)

n.m.r. data, there are single crystal X-ray structures for both compounds. Hydrolysis^{380,381} and isomerisation³⁸⁰ of the two

triphosphate complexes (211) and (212) have been followed by ^{31}P n.m.r. and visible spectroscopy. The $\beta\gamma$ -isomer (211) is



favoured at 40°C and pH 6.5, shown by hydrolysis rate constants of $3.0 \times 10^{-6} \text{sec}^{-1}$ and $6.5 \times 10^{-6} \text{sec}^{-1}$ for (211) and (212) respectively. Ring strain, which must vary markedly in the two forms, is not apparently a major factor in determining hydrolysis rates. P-O-P bond cleavage has also been studied by n.m.r. spectroscopy in reactions of $[\text{Coen}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7]^-$ with $[\text{CoL}_2\text{OH}(\text{OH}_2)]^{2-}$ where L = propane-1,3-diamine.³⁸² The data point to the metals acting in concert, equation (65), providing a coordinated nucleophile, OH^- , to assist the leaving group in breaking a central P-O bond and to neutralise the charge on the PO_3 residues.



^{31}P n.m.r. data on the hydrolysis of di- and tri-phosphates in the presence of $\text{cis-}[\text{Pt}(\text{NH}_3)_2(\text{H}_2\text{O})_2]^{2+}$ have been reported.³⁸³

Structural studies on two chromium complexes, $[\text{Cr}(\text{NH}_3)_4\text{HP}_2\text{O}_7] \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ³⁸⁴ and the related methylenediphosphate, $[\text{Cr}(\text{NH}_3)_4(\text{HPO}_3 \cdot \text{CH}_2 \cdot \text{PO}_3\text{H})]\text{Cl}$,³⁸⁵ show in the former a chelating diphosphate group with two intramolecular hydrogen bonds between axial ammonias and phosphate oxygens. The methylenediphosphate group also chelates giving a six membered ring in the half-chair conformation.

Adenosine-5'-(1-thiodiphosphate) can replace the chlorines in $[\text{Cr}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_4\text{Cl}_2]^+$ at 80°C and pH 3 to give an $\alpha\beta$ -complex³⁸⁶ and

rhodium polyphosphates such as $\text{Rh}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_4\text{HP}_2\text{O}_7$, $\text{Rh}(\text{H}_2\text{O})\text{ADP}$, $\text{Rh}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_n\text{ATP}$ and a triphosphate complex where the ligand is tridentate have been produced to serve as probes for the behaviour of $\text{Mg}(\text{II})$ species in biological systems.³⁸⁷

Magnesium and calcium phosphoramidates, $\text{Mg}(\text{PO}_3\text{NH}_2) \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ³⁸⁸ and $\text{Ca}(\text{PO}_3\text{NH}_2) \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ³⁸⁹ have been obtained from the metal chloride and potassium phosphoramidate in aqueous solution. On heating in air, the calcium salt is initially dehydrated but then gives mono- and di-phosphate while the magnesium analogue yields polyphosphates. The imidodiphosphate, $\text{M}_2(\text{O}_3\text{PNHPO}_3)$, can be observed in each case on heating in dry nitrogen.

Five members of a new series of diphosphate tungsten bronzes, i.e. $\text{BaP}_4\text{O}_8(\text{WO}_3)_{2m}$ for $6 \leq m \leq 10$, have been prepared by heating mixtures of BaCO_3 , $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{H}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$ and WO_3 in the ratio 1:4:2m-1 initially to 873K and finally with metallic tungsten in vacuum for several days at 1173-1473K.³⁹⁰ Two members of a related sodium series, e.g. $\text{Na}_x\text{P}_4\text{O}_8(\text{WO}_3)_8$ where $x = 1.1-1.5$ and $\text{Na}_x\text{P}_4\text{O}_8(\text{WO}_3)_{12}$ where $x = 1.6-4$, were similarly obtained by heating mixtures of Na_2CO_3 , $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{HPO}_4$ and WO_3 followed by treatment with tungsten at 1173K.³⁹¹ Both series have been examined crystallographically, the latter contain frameworks of ReO_3 -type slabs connected by PO_4 tetrahedra and distorted hexagonal tunnels containing sodium cations.

The solubility of $\text{MgHPO}_4 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ in the $\text{Mg}(\text{OH})_2$ - H_3PO_4 - H_2O system can best be described in terms of ion pair formation involving $\text{MgH}_2\text{PO}_4^+$ and MgHPO_4 .³⁹² Cocondensation occurs in heating mixtures of $\text{Ca}(\text{H}_2\text{PO}_4)_2$ and CaHPO_4 to form oligomers with the formula $\text{Ca}_{n/2}\text{H}_2\text{P}_n\text{O}_{3n+1}$ ³⁹³ and 140 compositions in the CaO - MgO - P_2O_5 system with $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \leq 33.3$ mol% have been investigated at 1000°C.³⁹⁴

$\text{Ca}_2\text{KH}_7(\text{PO}_4)_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ is isomorphous with the ammonium salt from recent X-ray and neutron diffraction data³⁹⁵ and the $\text{Ca}(\text{NH}_4)\text{PO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ structure has been determined as part of an investigation into highly hydrated phosphate compounds.³⁹⁶ The latter contains distorted pentagonal pyramidal $\text{Ca}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_7$ units hydrogen bonded to phosphate tetrahedra giving a layer structure similar to that in struvite, $\text{Mg}(\text{NH}_4)\text{PO}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$.

Replacement of calcium in hydroxyapatite by barium has been studied by both high temperature solid state reactions and by precipitation from aqueous solution.³⁹⁷ The former leads to solid solutions over the barium concentration range 60-100 atom%

but there is little barium incorporation in aqueous solution.

X-ray powder data for the mixed apatites, $\text{Mg}_x\text{Ca}_{10-x}(\text{PO}_4)_6\text{F}_2$ where $x = 1-4$, point to an increased distortion of the unit cell with increasing magnesium content, e.g. the unit cell volume decreases from 523.1\AA^3 for $x = 0$ to 517.2\AA^3 for $x = 4$, but there appears to be no effect on the P-O bond strengths.³⁹⁸ The implications for the properties of vertebrate hard tissues are considered. Other compounds of biomineral interest are $\text{CaX}(\text{H}_2\text{PO}_4) \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ where $X = \text{Br}$ or I obtained by adding 85% phosphoric acid to solutions of either CaBr_2 or CaI_2 ;³⁹⁹ their structures have been determined.

New synthetic methods for $\text{Sn}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$ and $\text{Sn}_3\text{PO}_4\text{F}_3$ and the hydrolytic and thermal stability of the latter have been reported.⁴⁰⁰ Detailed i.r. and Raman spectra, together with a factor group analysis for the phosphate modes, have been measured for SnHPO_4 , PbHPO_4 and their deuterium analogues.⁴⁰¹ When SnHPO_4 is heated between 360 and 590°C the major product is $\text{Sn}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$ not a mixture with SnO_2 as previously reported.

Manganese diphosphate, $\text{Mn}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$, a thortveitite-like compound, is isomorphous with $\text{Sc}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_7$ but refinement of the structure indicates a disordered, non-linear (165.9°) P-O-P system.⁴⁰² Reactions between phosphoric acid and Mn(III) at 373-573K give, inter alia, $\text{Mn}(\text{PO}_3)_3$, $\text{MnPO}_4 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$, MnHP_2O_7 (three modifications), $\text{MnH}_2\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10} \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and $\text{MnH}_2\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10}$.⁴⁰³ Related reactions of an excess of phosphoric acid with $\text{M}^{\text{III}}\text{H}_2\text{PO}_4$ and either $\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3$ or $\text{Fe}(\text{NO}_3)_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ at $170-450^\circ\text{C}$ produced a range of mixed alkali aluminium or alkali iron phosphates, including $\text{M}^{\text{I}}\text{M}^{\text{III}}(\text{H}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7)_2$, $\text{M}^{\text{I}}\text{M}^{\text{III}}(\text{HP}_3\text{O}_{10})$, $\text{M}^{\text{I}}\text{M}_2^{\text{III}}(\text{H}_2\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10})(\text{P}_4\text{O}_{12})$, $[\text{M}^{\text{I}}\text{M}^{\text{III}}(\text{PO}_3)_4]_x$, $\text{M}^{\text{I}}\text{M}^{\text{III}}(\text{P}_4\text{O}_{12})$, $\text{M}_2^{\text{I}}\text{M}_2^{\text{III}}(\text{P}_8\text{O}_{20})$ and $\text{M}^{\text{I}}\text{M}^{\text{III}}\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$.⁴⁰⁴ Two solid solutions, $\gamma\text{-Zn}_2\text{Co}(\text{PO}_4)_2$ and $\gamma\text{-(Zn}_{0.5}\text{Co}_{0.5})_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$, recently prepared are isomorphous with $\gamma\text{-Zn}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$ and the mineral farringtonite.⁴⁰⁵ Dehydration of the double phosphate $\text{Zn}_{3-x}\text{Co}_x(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ for $0 < x \leq 1$, obtained from $\text{Zn}_2\text{Co}(\text{PO}_4)_2$ and $\text{Zn}_{2.5}\text{Co}_{0.5}(\text{PO}_4)_2$, can be followed by i.r. spectroscopy showing changes in the cation coordination and distortion of the PO_4 tetrahedra.⁴⁰⁶

Single crystals of $\text{Na}_2\text{UO}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$ result when a mixture of the compound is fused with a seven fold excess of NaPO_3 at 850°C .⁴⁰⁷ The structure contains a three dimensional $\text{UO}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$ framework where uranium bonds to five oxygen atoms of four different P_2O_7 groups (mean U-O 2.38\AA) in addition to the oxygens of the UO_2 group.

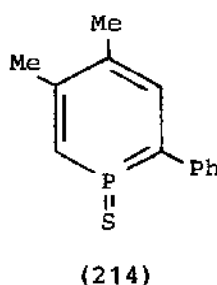
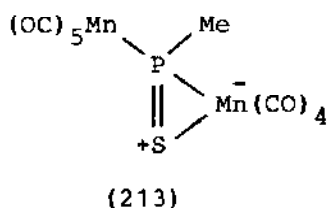
The overall coordination is pentagonal bipyramidal; the P-O-P angle is 135° .

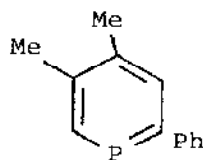
The structure has been determined of the newly prepared trimetaphosphate, $\text{Na}_4\text{Cu}(\text{P}_3\text{O}_9)_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$.⁴⁰⁸ The hydrated triphosphate, $\text{Li}_5\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10} \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$, unlike the corresponding sodium and potassium salts, is not dehydrated on heating but decomposes instead to the diphosphate.⁴⁰⁹ Reaction between $(\text{NH}_4)_5\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10}$ and aqueous magnesium nitrate solution gives the new mixed salt $\text{Mg}_2\text{NH}_4\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10} \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$;⁴¹⁰ on heating six water molecules are removed more readily than the remainder. A related double salt, $\text{NH}_4\text{Al}_3(\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10})_2 \cdot 16\text{--}18\text{H}_2\text{O}$, sparingly soluble and X-ray amorphous, can be obtained using aluminium nitrate in place of the magnesium salt; further addition of $(\text{NH}_4)_5\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10}$ leads to products with $\text{Al}^{3+}:\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10}^{5-}$ ratios of 1:1 and 1:2.⁴¹¹ Discrete $\text{H}_2\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10}^{3-}$ groups are present in the structures of $\text{K}_3\text{H}_2\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ and $\text{FeH}_2\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10}$ ⁴¹² while in $\text{Na}_3\text{CuP}_3\text{O}_{10} \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ the triphosphate groups are linked by metal ions into a three dimensional net.⁴¹³ An interesting feature of the $\text{Na}_3\text{CdP}_3\text{O}_{10} \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ structure is the behaviour of the triphosphate group as a tridentate ligand giving $\text{CdP}_3\text{O}_{10}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_3^{3-}$ groups, held together by Na^+ ions and hydrogen bonded water molecules.⁴¹⁴

Erbium triphosphate, $\text{Er}_5(\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10})_3 \cdot 20\text{H}_2\text{O}$, is obtained from ErCl_3 and $\text{Li}_5\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10}$ but substitution of $(\text{NH}_4)_5\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10}$ gives a double phosphate, $(\text{NH}_4)_3\text{Er}_4(\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10})_3 \cdot 14\text{H}_2\text{O}$.⁴¹⁵ $\text{Na}_3\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10}$ on the other hand gives both the hydrated phosphate and the double phosphate showing the ability to form mixed phosphates is $\text{Cs} \geq \text{NH}_4 > \text{Na} > \text{Li}$. Similar behaviour is observed with Pr and Gd.

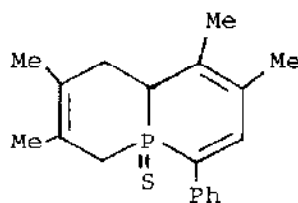
5.2.6 Bonds to Sulphur or Selenium

The thioxophosphine $\text{MeP}:\text{S}$ can be generated by treating MePSCl_2 with magnesium metal and trapped by $\text{Mn}_2(\text{CO})_{10}$ as the complex (213).⁴¹⁶ The group is sideways bonded with a P-S distance of





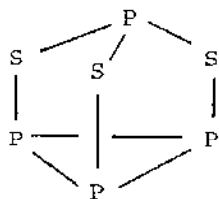
(215)



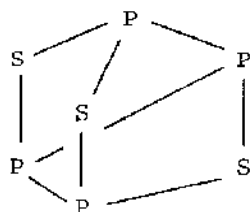
(216)

2.03A. A related species (214) is considered to be formed as an intermediate in the reaction of (215) with sulphur and can be trapped by 2,3-dimethylbutadiene in xylene as (216).⁴¹⁷ A stable aryl dithioxophosphorane, 2,4,6-^tBu₃C₆H₂P(:S)₂, has been isolated for the first time as a yellow solid melting at 150-1°C by either the reduction of ArPH₂ with S₂Cl₂ in the presence of 2,6-lutidine or by treating ArP(S)H₂ with sulphur also in the presence of lutidine.⁴¹⁸

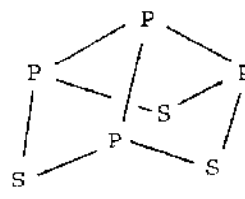
MNDO calculations are now available for the lower phosphorus sulphides, P₄S₂-P₄S₅, and their derived cations.⁴¹⁹ Calculated heats of formation for the P₄S₃ isomers (217)-(219) are -227.8, -180.5 and -160.8 kJ.mol⁻¹ showing greatest stability for the well established form (217). Data for the two P₄S₄ isomers show



(217)

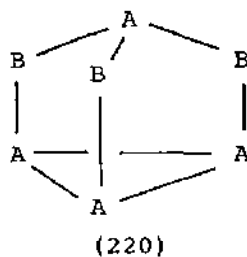


(218)



(219)

marginally less stability for the α-form (-294.5) [β-form (-305.3 kJ.mol⁻¹)]. Compounds in the series P₄S_xSe_{3-x} (for x = 0-3), P_yAs_{4-y}S₃ (for y = 0-4) and P_yAs_{4-y}Se₃ contain the same structural unit (220) with a basal triangle of Group 5 atoms and three chalcogens in bridging positions. ³¹P n.m.r. data⁴²⁰ have been analysed showing that chemical shifts, which vary from -121 ppm for P₄S₃ itself to -60 ppm for PAs₃Se₃, where phosphorus occupies one of the basal positions, depend on a combination of changes in bond angle and electronegativity. There is, in fact, a linear relationship between the observed chemical shift and the



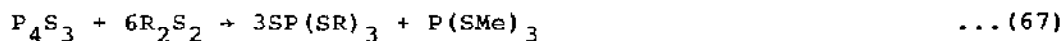
deviation of both the endo- and exo-cyclic angles from those in the reference compound P_4S_3 (see also ref.482).

New modifications of both $P_4S_3I_2$ and $P_4Se_3I_2$, designated as the α' -forms, have been obtained by treating either P_4S_3 or P_4Se_3 with iodine in the melt.⁴²¹ A full structure is available for the selenide - the sulphide is isotypic - which crystallises in the $I\bar{4}2d$ space group. ^{31}P n.m.r. data indicate the same bicyclic structure as in the solid is present in solution. Equilibrium in the P_4S_3 - As_4S_3 system, equation (66), lies on the side of the



mixed compound as a consequence of greater stability of P-S over As-S bonds.⁴²² An alternative approach uses the 'topological charge stabilisation' rule, i.e. that stable structures result by substitution of electronegative heteroatoms at sites where the electronic charges are more negative in the homoatomic, isoelectronic, reference compound. The reference species in this case is P_7^{3-} (191, A=B=P), where charge densities from Extended Hückel calculations decrease in the order: (a) bridging positions, (b) the unique apical position, (c) the basal triangle. In PAs_3S_3 , the rule would place the most electronegative sulphur atoms in bridging positions, phosphorus with next highest electronegativity in the apical position, and the least electronegative arsenic atoms in the basal triangle.

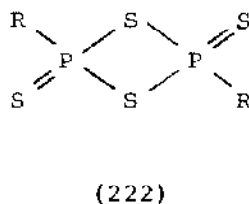
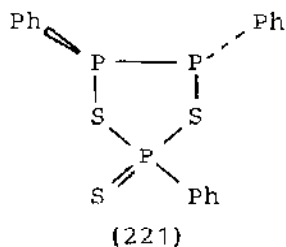
Tetrathiosphosphate and trithiosphosphite esters can be produced in quantitative yield by the photochemical reaction in equation (67).⁴²³ In competitive reactions with Me_2S_2 - Ph_2S_2 mixtures, the



R = Me or Ph

product consists of all eight possible products $S_x P(SPh)_n (SMe)_{3-n}$, where $x = 0$ or 1 and $n = 0-3$ but there was preferential attachment of MeS groups at P(V) and PhS groups at P(III).

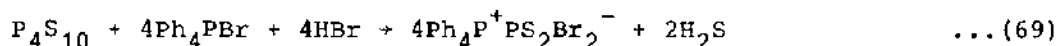
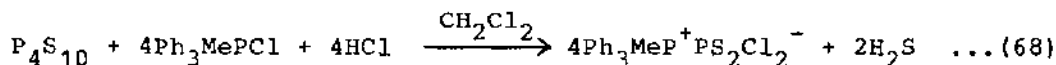
$(PhP)_3 S_3$ can be prepared by treating $PhPCl_2$ with $(Me_3Sn)_2 S$ in carbon disulphide solution at $-30^\circ C$,⁴²⁴ and because of ambiguities in the previously reported n.m.r. spectrum, the compound has been examined by X-ray diffraction. The structure contains a slightly puckered five-membered ring with a trans orientation of the phenyl groups at P(III) (221). Treatment with



sulphur in refluxing CS_2 gives (222, $R = Ph$), which also contains trans phenyl groups. Major structural parameters are P-S(ring) 2.108, 2.133; P-S(terminal) 1.920Å; P-S-P 86.9; S-P-S 93.1°. The initial product when (mesityl) PCl_2 reacts with $(Me_3Si)_2 S$ in toluene is [(mesityl)PS]₄, containing a crown conformation, eight membered $P_4 S_4$ ring similar to that in S_8 .⁴²⁵ S-P-S angles vary between 105.8 and 106.6°, P-S-P angles between 95.7 and 97.8° with a mean P-S distance of 2.127Å. Mesityl groups are approximately perpendicular to the plane of the ring but the structure is disordered. On standing, there is decomposition giving (222, $R = \text{mesityl}$) with a structure similar to that of the phenyl derivative described above.

New evidence from a range of methods, including d.t.a.-d.s.c., microcalorimetry and dilatometry, points to the previously observed transformation at 450K of triclinic $P_4 S_{10}$ to a cubic modification being incorrect.⁴²⁶ The most likely explanation is decomposition to $P_4 S_9$ which is known to be cubic.

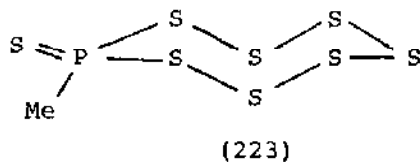
$P_4 S_{10}$ can be converted into dichloro- and dibromo-dithio-phosphate salts following the reaction in equations (68) and (69).⁴²⁷ X-ray structures show the presence of simple tetrahedral anions with P-S distances in the chloride of 1.948 and 1.975Å. P-Cl distances are 2.008 and 2.031Å and the angles range between 108.5 (S-P-Cl) and 114.4° (S-P-S). In the bromide



which crystallises in the tetrahedral space group $\bar{1}\bar{4}$, positions in the anion are occupied statistically by sulphur and bromine.

Mixtures of phosphorus(V) oxide sulphides can be obtained by heating various P_4O_{10} - P_4S_{10} mixtures to 525°C .⁴²⁸ Of the mixed species, $\text{P}_4\text{O}_6\text{S}_4$ is well known but it has now been possible to isolate $\text{P}_4\text{O}_7\text{S}_3$, $\text{P}_4\text{O}_5\text{S}_5$, $\text{P}_4\text{O}_4\text{S}_6$, $\text{P}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}_7$ and P_4OS_9 by either fractional distillation or crystallisation methods. Although $\text{P}_4\text{O}_2\text{S}_8$ was not isolated, it could be identified by ^{31}P n.m.r. spectroscopy.

The heptathiaphosphocane-8-sulphide (223), obtained from $\text{MePS}(\text{SSiMe}_3)_2$ and S_5Cl_2 , contains a crown conformation PS_7 ring with the sulphur and methyl substituents in respectively equatorial and axial positions.⁴²⁹ Endo- and exo-cyclic P-S



distances are 2.10 and 1.94Å respectively with an S-P-S (ring) angle of 111.9° . The structure of $\text{Ph}_2\text{P}(\text{S})\text{OH}$ shows the hydrogen atom located at oxygen and the formation of strong O-H...S hydrogen bonds (3.133Å) which link the molecules into infinite chains.⁴³⁰ P-O and P-S distances are 1.582 and 1.956Å respectively with an O-P-S angle of 115.4° .

Compounds of the type $\text{Ph}_2\text{P}(\text{S})\text{O}_2\text{CR}$, showing unexpectedly high thermal and hydrolytic stability, can be prepared by treating $\text{Ph}_2\text{P}(\text{S})\text{Cl}$ with either a silver carboxylate, AgO_2CR where $\text{R} = \text{Me}$, Et, ^tBu or Ph, or the free carboxylic acid in the presence of a tertiary amine.⁴³¹ I.r. and n.m.r. spectra were obtained.

Substituted tin thiophosphinates, $\text{R}^1\text{R}^2\text{P}(\text{S})\text{OSnMe}_3$ where $\text{R}^1\text{R}^2 = \text{Me}_2$, MePh or Ph_2 , result from reactions of $\text{R}^1\text{R}^2\text{P}(\text{S})\text{Cl}$ and $(\text{Me}_3\text{Sn})_2\text{O}$;⁴³² the dimethylthiophosphinate has an infinite chain structure based on planar Me_3Sn groups linked by the oxygen and sulphur atoms of the thiophosphinate group. Changing the mol

ratio in the $\text{Me}_2\text{P}(\text{S})\text{Cl}-(\text{Me}_3\text{Sn})_2\text{O}$ reaction from 1:1 to 2:1 leads to $(\text{Me}_2\text{PS})_2\text{O}$ and the sulphur analogue, $(\text{Me}_2\text{PS})_2\text{S}$, can be similarly obtained from $\text{Me}_2\text{P}(\text{S})\text{Cl}$ and $(\text{Me}_3\text{Sn})_2\text{S}$.⁴³³ In the $\text{POCl}_3-(\text{Me}_3\text{Sn})_2\text{O}$ reaction the product is $\text{Me}_3\text{SnO}_2\text{PCl}_2$ but the corresponding reaction with $(\text{Me}_3\text{Sn})_2\text{S}$ gives a complicated set of products due to oxygen-sulphur exchange. Treatment of PSBr_3 with $(\text{Me}_3\text{Sn})_2\text{S}$ gives P_4S_9 .

Salts of methylthio- and methylseleno-triphenylphosphonium cations can be prepared from reactions of Ph_3PS or Ph_3PSe with methyl-trifluoromethane sulphonate in benzene at room temperature.⁴³⁴

New complexes with the general formula $\text{M}[\text{S}_2\text{P}(\text{O})\text{R}]_n$ where $n = 1$ and $\text{M} = \text{Tl}(\text{I})$;⁴³⁵ $n = 2$ and $\text{M} = \text{PhAs}$,⁴³⁶ PhSb ,⁴³⁶ Me_2Sn ,⁴³⁷ Et_2Sn , Bu_2Sn and Ph_2Sn ; and $n = 3$ and $\text{M} = \text{As}$, Sb or Bi ⁴³⁸ have been reported; among the R groups used are $\text{CMe}_2 \cdot \text{CMe}_2$, $\text{CHMe} \cdot \text{CHMe}$, $\text{CH}_2 \cdot \text{CMe}_2 \cdot \text{CH}_2$, $\text{CMe}_2 \cdot \text{CH}_2 \cdot \text{CMe}_2$ and $\text{CMe}_2 \cdot \text{CH}_2 \cdot \text{CMeH}$. The thallium derivatives, obtained from aqueous TlOAc or Tl_2CO_3 and the ammonium dithiophosphate are non-electrolytes. Mass, i.r. and n.m.r. spectra are presented.

Structures of dithiophosphate salts reported in 1985 include $[(\text{EtO})_2\text{PS}_2]_2\text{Se}$ ⁴³⁹ and the related tellurium compound,⁴⁴⁰ where the central Group 6 element forms two short (mean 2.209 for Se and 2.420 for Te) and two substantially longer (3.423 for Se and 3.209/3.541 Å for Te) intermolecular contacts to sulphur; the central MS_4 unit is planar. There are three crystallographically independent molecules in the unit cell of the Te compound and although most dimensions are similar there are some significant differences. In a series of isomorphous lanthanoid derivatives, $\text{Ln}[\text{S}_2\text{P}(\text{O}^i\text{Pr})_2]_3 \cdot (\text{benzamide})_2$ where $\text{Ln} = \text{La}$, Ce , Pr , Sm , Eu or Gd , the central atom is in eight fold, dodecahedral coordination to the six sulphurs of the ligands and two oxygens of the benzamide groups.⁴⁴¹ The heavier lanthanoids produce compounds of the type $(\text{Ln}[\text{S}_2(\text{O}^i\text{Pr})_2]_2(\text{benzamide})_3)[\text{S}_2\text{P}(\text{O}^i\text{Pr})_2]$, for $\text{Ln} = \text{Cd}$, Tb , Dy , Er or Yb , in which for the Tb and Er derivatives, the metal is in pentagonal bipyramidal coordination.⁴⁴² Four sulphurs from the dithiophosphate groups and an oxygen from one of the benzamide ligands occupy equatorial positions and coordination is completed by two benzamide oxygen atoms in axial positions.

I.r. spectra of a range of metal complexes, including Ni^{2+} , Pd^{2+} , Cd^{2+} , Rh^{3+} , Co^{3+} , As^+ and Cu^+ , of the following dithiophosphorus ligands: Et_2PS_2^- , $\text{Me}(\text{EtO})\text{PS}_2^-$ and $(\text{EtO})_2\text{PS}_2^-$ have been analysed.⁴⁴³

In each case substitution of an alkoxy by an alkyl group causes a decrease in the energy of the two PS_2 stretching modes.

Heating a mixture of arsenic, red-phosphorus and sulphur in a 2:2:5 ratio at 350°C gives the new compound $\text{As}_2\text{P}_2\text{S}_7$ with the structure shown in Figure 2.⁴⁴⁴ The molecule is close to C_{2v}

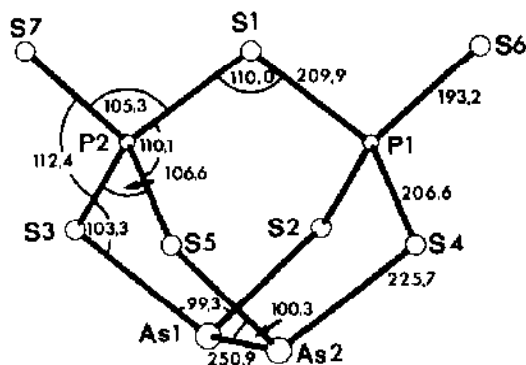


Figure 2. Structure of $\text{As}_2\text{P}_2\text{S}_7$ showing molecular parameters (reproduced by permission from Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 39(1984)1088).

and is isostructural with P_4S_7 .

A new mixed metal layered compound, $\text{Mn}_{0.87}\text{Cu}_{0.26}\text{PS}_3$, prepared from the elements at 750°C for two weeks, has been examined by single crystal X-ray diffraction and EXAFS at the manganese and copper K edges.⁴⁴⁵ In addition to the conventional S_3PPS_3 units, the structure contains MnS_6 and $\text{S}_3\text{Cu}\dots\text{CuS}_3$ entities randomly distributed within the layers.

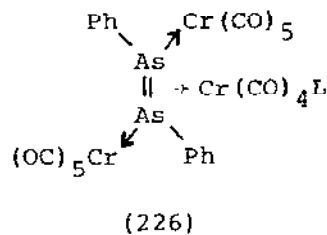
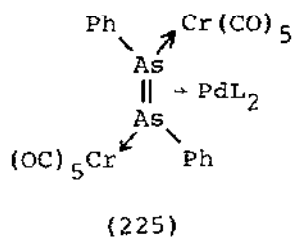
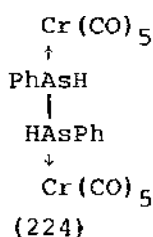
The P-Se distance, 2.094\AA , in $(3\text{-CF}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_4)_3\text{PSe}$ is the shortest yet reported; P-C distances range between 1.801 and 1.834\AA .⁴⁴⁶ Neutron time of flight diffraction has been used to obtain greater precision over previous X-ray determinations in a new structural study of Tl_3PSe_4 and Tl_3AsS_4 .⁴⁴⁷

5.3 ARSENIC

5.3.1 Polyarsines and Arsenides

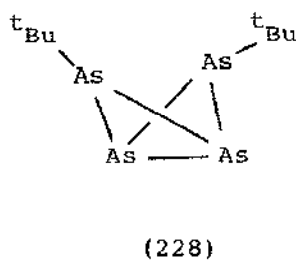
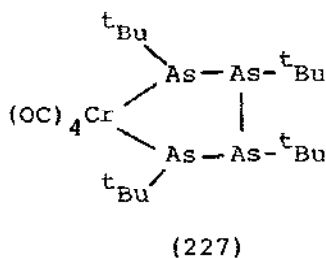
Dehydrogenation occurs on heating the phenyl arsine complex $(\text{OC})_5\text{CrAsPhH}_2$ in toluene giving the diarsine derivative (224); this in turn loses further hydrogen to produce (225) in the presence of Pd/C and a ligand L such as $\text{P}(\text{OMe})_3$ or bipyridine.⁴⁴⁸

This π -bonded diarsene complex (As-As 2.366Å) is stabilised by

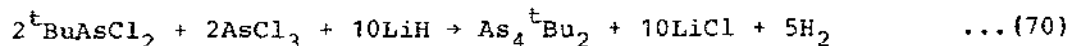


further coordination to palladium (Pd-As 2.46Å). A related compound (226), together with the cyclopentarsine complex $(\text{PhAs})_5[\text{Cr(CO)}_5]_2$, is the product if Pt/C replaces Pd/C.

Two compounds, the arsinidine complex $(\text{OC})_5\text{Cr}+\text{As}^t\text{Bu}+\text{Cr(CO)}_5$ and the tetraarsine species (227), have been isolated from reactions between $^t\text{Bu}_2\text{AsCl}$ and $\text{Na}_2\text{Cr}_2(\text{CO})_{10}$.⁴⁴⁹ An X-ray structure is available for (227).



A bicyclotetraarsine (228), arising formally from the cleavage of one of the As-As bonds in As_4 , has been isolated from the reaction in equation (70).⁴⁵⁰ Other cyclic and linear species



are also present in the reaction mixture.

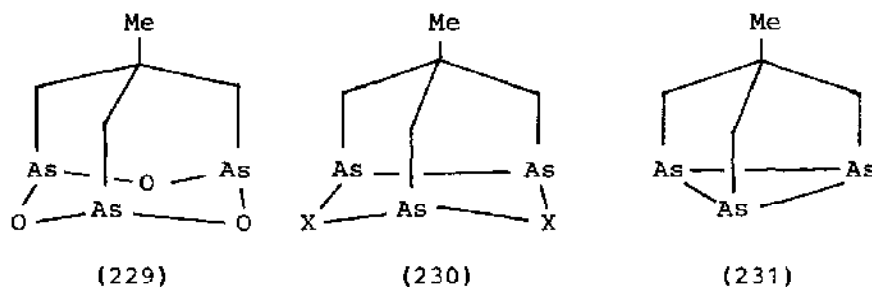
A new Zintl phase, $\text{Ba}_3\text{Sn}_2\text{As}_4$, results when stoichiometric amounts of the elements are heated together.⁴⁵¹ Its structure contains the unusual Sn_2As_6 unit comprising pyramidal SnAs_3 units (As-Sn 2.586–2.691Å) joined by an Sn-Sn bond (2.795Å) in a staggered conformation; interconnection of these units by common edges then gives chains.

The range of homogeneity and the structure of the $[\text{Ca}_{2-x}\square_x][\text{As}_{1-x}\text{Br}_{1+x}]$ phase obtained from Ca_3As_2 and CaBr_2 has

been investigated;⁴⁵² a number of new phases have been identified in the Zr-P and Zr-As systems.⁴⁵³

5.3.2 Bonds to Carbon

The cage arsenite (229) can be reduced by alkaline hypophosphite to the noradamantane-like product (230, X = O); the sulphur and selenium analogues (230, X = S or Se) result if the cyclo-triarsine (231) is treated with the appropriate element.⁴⁵⁴ Compound



(230, X = Se) can also be obtained when $\text{MeC}(\text{CH}_2\text{AsI}_2)_3$ reacts with NaSeH but attempts to produce the tellurium analogue were unsuccessful.⁴⁵⁵ A third noradamantane derivative, (230, X = $\text{C}(\text{COOEt})_2$) has been isolated when $\text{MeC}(\text{CH}_2\text{AsI}_2)_3$ is treated with diethylmalonate; crystal structure determinations for the latter and (230, X = Se) show As-As distances of 2.469 and 2.483 Å respectively. The As-Se distances are 2.357 and 2.369 Å while As-Se-As angles are 98.7 and 99.2°.

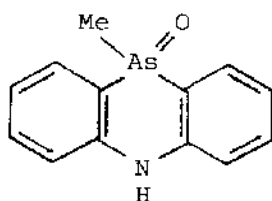
Zirconium complexes $\text{Cp}_2\text{Zr}(\text{MPh}_2)_2$ are the products when solutions of LiMPh_2 for M = As or Sb react with Cp_2ZrCl_2 .⁴⁵⁶

Exchange and equilibria in the P_2Ph_4 - As_2Ph_4 system have been investigated by ^{31}P n.m.r. methods in benzene, ether and chloroform solutions.⁴⁵⁷ The reaction in benzene is fast and slightly endothermic ($\Delta H^\circ = 1.3 \text{ kcal.mol}^{-1}$) with a positive entropy ($\Delta S^\circ = +3.5 \text{ e.u.}$); the corresponding P_2Ph_4 - Sb_2Ph_4 system shows a much lower extent of reaction. All the tetraphenyl derivatives can be reduced by sodium metal in THF solution and NaAsPh_2 has been isolated as a dioxane adduct. Its structure consists of infinite chains of alternate Ph_2As and solvated sodium atoms which are almost linear at arsenic (Na-As-Na 173.6°) but bent at sodium (As-Na-As 121.5°). The As-Na distances are 2.937 and 2.962 Å and the geometry about arsenic is close to pseudo-trigonal bipyramidal.

Acrylonitrile and Me_2AsH or MeAsH_2 react to give respectively $\text{Me}_2\text{As}(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{CN}$ and $\text{MeAs}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CN})_2$, which on treatment with LiAlH_4 can be reduced to the corresponding amines.⁴⁵⁸ The compounds are highly reactive at both the NH_2 and arsenic centres, the former with, for example, benzaldehyde, salicylaldehyde or acetylacetone, the latter with metal carbonyls to give complexes such as $(\text{OC})_4\text{Cr}[\text{AsMe}_2(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{NH}_2]_2$.

Structural studies on one of the TCNQF_4 -dihydrophenarsazine oxide (232) charge transfer complexes obtained from acetonitrile solution has shown the presence of the complex compound $[(232)_2\text{H}]^+[(\text{TCNQF}_4)_2]^- \cdot (\text{232}) \cdot \text{MeCN}$.⁴⁵⁹ Single crystal structures have also been reported for both triclinic and hexagonal modifications of $(4\text{-ClC}_6\text{H}_4)_3\text{AsO}$ and for the corresponding sulphide.⁴⁶⁰ Molecular parameters for the two oxide forms are similar but the packing modes are significantly different; the mean As-O and As-S distances are 1.639 and 2.074Å respectively.

Reactions of the arsenic ylid $\text{Ph}_3\text{As:CH}_2$ (L) with zinc and mercury chlorides give $[\text{ML}_2]\text{Cl}_2$ complexes but with beryllium and

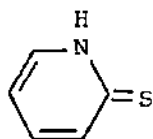


(232)

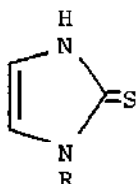
magnesium salts the products are $\text{LM} \begin{smallmatrix} \text{Cl} \\ \text{Cl} \end{smallmatrix} \text{ML}$.⁴⁶¹ Aluminium and indium chlorides react similarly giving species such as $[\text{L}_2\text{M} \begin{smallmatrix} \text{Cl} \\ \text{Cl} \end{smallmatrix} \text{ML}_2]\text{Cl}_4$.

5.3.3 Bonds to Halogens

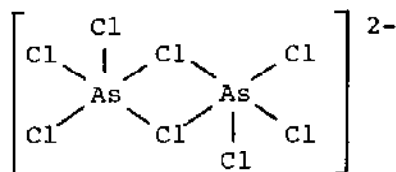
Evidence for the formation of all possible mixed halides has been obtained from an investigation of the $\text{AsCl}_3\text{-AsI}_3$ system in both CS_2 and CCl_4 solutions.⁴⁶² Equilibrium constants point to the preferential formation of AsICl_2 and a new band at 345nm is assigned to this species. Complex formation between the heavier Group 5 halides, MX_3 for $\text{M} = \text{As, Sb or Bi}$ and $\text{X} = \text{Cl or Br}$ and mercaptoazoles and mercaptoazines such as (233) and (234) (L) gives products with the stoichiometry $\text{MX}_3 \cdot 2\text{L}$ and $\text{MX}_3 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2}\text{L}$.⁴⁶³



(233)

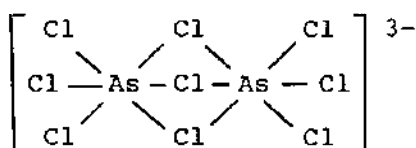


(234)

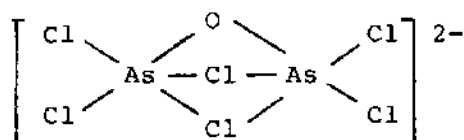


(235)

Four new anionic arsenic halides have been reported.^{464,465} In the chloride series the compounds are $(\text{PhMeNH}_2)_3\text{AsCl}_4$ and $(\text{pyH})_3\text{As}_2\text{Cl}_9$, the former obtained from N-methylaniline and arsenic trichloride in concentrated HCl solution and the latter from pyHCl and AsCl_3 in anhydrous acetonitrile.⁴⁶⁴ Both species contain discrete anions; the tetrachloroarsenite is a centrosymmetric dimer (235) (As-Cl (terminal) 2.197-2.204, As-Cl (bridging) 3.035, 3.063 Å) while the $\text{As}_2\text{Cl}_9^{3-}$ anion is the triply bridged species (236). Terminal and bridging As-Cl distances here are



(236)



(237)

2.236-2.306 and 2.829-2.996 Å respectively. The bromine analogues $(\text{PhMeNH}_2)_3\text{AsBr}_4$ and $(\text{pyH})_3\text{As}_2\text{Br}_9$ have structures similar to those of (235) and (236) respectively, but the latter crystallises with 1.5 mols of acetonitrile.⁴⁶⁵ Terminal and bridging distances are 2.347-2.387 and 3.152, 3.203 Å respectively for the tetrabromoarsenite and 2.42-2.49 and 2.86-3.01 Å respectively for the nonabromodiarsenate. Rather surprisingly, infinite chain anions with double cis-bromine bridges are present in pyridinium tetrabromoarsenite. Although the pyHCl-AsCl_3 reaction in anhydrous acetonitrile yields the $\text{As}_2\text{Cl}_9^{3-}$ salt mentioned above, in the presence of water an oxygen bridged compound (237), analogous to that already known in the corresponding antimony system, is the product.⁴⁶⁴

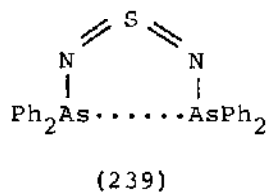
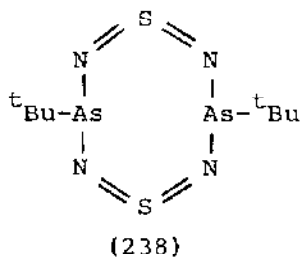
A pale yellow 1:1 adduct of AsF_5 with UO_2F_2 can be isolated from hydrogen fluoride solution and assigned a fluorine bridged structure from i.r. data.⁴⁶⁶ Half a mol of AsF_5 is lost at 50-80°C and AsF_5 loss is complete at 200°C. A fluorine bridged

structure is also proposed for the $1.5\text{UF}_5 \cdot \text{AsF}_5$ adduct which is stable only under a pressure of AsF_5 ; no similar adduct results when BiF_5 is used.⁴⁶⁷

Preparative quantities of the covalent mixed halide, AsClF_4 melting at ca. -90°C , have now been produced during pyrolysis of $\text{AsCl}_4[\text{AsF}_6]$.⁴⁶⁸ I.r. and Raman spectra in an argon matrix have been analysed in terms of a trigonal bipyramidal molecule with an equatorial chlorine, $\nu(\text{As}-\text{Cl})$ 460cm^{-1} . The series of anions $\text{Et}_4\text{N}[\text{AsCl}_n\text{F}_{6-n}]$ and $\text{Et}_4\text{N}[\text{SbX}_n\text{F}_{6-n}]$ where $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$ or Br have been produced using reactions such as oxidation of AsF_3 with chlorine in the presence of Et_4NCl , treatment of SbCl_6^- or SbBr_6^- with liquid hydrogen fluoride, oxidation of SbF_3 with bromine in the presence of Et_4NBr and reaction of AsF_5 with Et_4NBr .⁴⁶⁹ A detailed multinuclear n.m.r. study points to the formation of both cis and trans isomeric forms of the MX_2Y_4^- species and both fac and mer forms of MX_3Y_3^- ; the cis and mer forms are preferentially produced. The ions are stable in acetonitrile solution, showing the absence of fluorine redistribution reactions, but not in liquid hydrogen fluoride. Samples of $\text{Et}_4\text{N}[\text{MClF}_5]$ for $\text{M} = \text{As}$ or Sb , $\text{Et}_4\text{N}[\text{SbCl}_2\text{F}_4]$ and $\text{Et}_4\text{N}[\text{SbX}_3\text{F}_3]$ for $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$ or Br can be isolated and the ^{75}As n.m.r. spectrum of the AsCl_6^- ion has been reported for the first time.

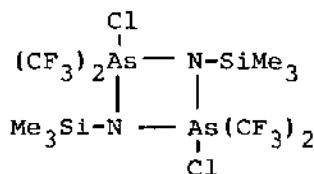
5.3.4 Bonds to Nitrogen

Reaction of $^t\text{BuAsCl}_2$ and Ph_2AsCl with the sulphur diimide salt, K_2SN_2 , give the products (238) and (239) respectively.⁴⁷⁰ X-ray

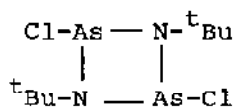


structures show in each case attachment of the SN_2 group to two arsenic atoms with planarity in the As_2SN_2 systems; the open chain compound (239) has a cis-cis conformation with substantial $\text{As} \cdots \text{As}$ interaction (3.379\AA). Oxidation with one mol of chlorine in dichloromethane at low temperatures, converts $(\text{CF}_3)_2\text{AsN}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$

to the arsenic(V) species $(\text{CF}_3)_2\text{AsCl}_2\text{N}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ while an excess of chlorine gives the cyclic compound (240).⁴⁷¹



(240)

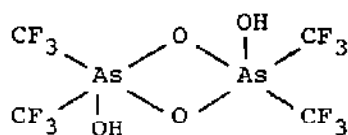


(241)

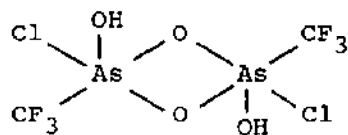
The dimeric arsine imide (241), obtained by treating AsCl_3 with the lithium salt $\text{LiN}^+\text{tBu}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$, contains an almost planar As_2N_2 ring with As-N distances in the range 1.799-1.827 Å.⁴⁷² Ring angles at nitrogen are 98.6 and 99.9° and at arsenic 80.6 and 80.1°; the chlorine atoms are cis to each other. The possible molecular symmetry is reduced from approximately mm to m by the different conformations of the t-butyl groups.

5.3.5 Bonds to Oxygen

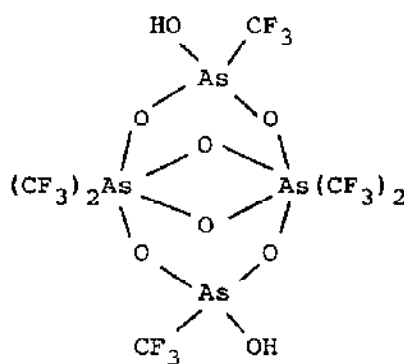
Three new compounds (242)-(244) each containing an As_2O_2 ring have been isolated and characterised by single crystal X-ray diffraction.⁴⁷³ Compounds (242) and (244) were obtained by oxidising respectively $(\text{CF}_3)_3\text{As}$ or a CF_3AsI_2 -($\text{CF}_3)_2\text{AsI}$ mixture with aqueous hydrogen peroxide; compound (243) resulted by treating (244) with Me_3SiCl in dichloromethane. The arsenic



(242)



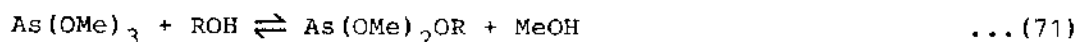
(243)



(244)

atoms in (242) and (243) are trigonal bipyramidal with oxygen atoms occupying an axial and an equatorial position. As expected the equatorial As-O distance 1.713Å for (242) is shorter than the axial distance (2.003Å). The novel cage in (244) contains arsenic atoms in both six and four fold coordination.

Kinetics and equilibria in the transesterification equation (71) have been investigated in acetonitrile solution for $R = \text{PhCH}_2$ and



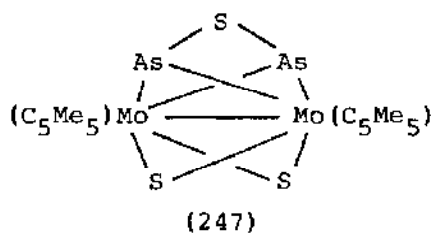
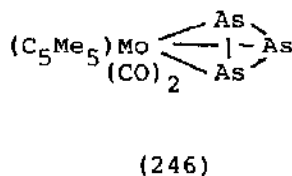
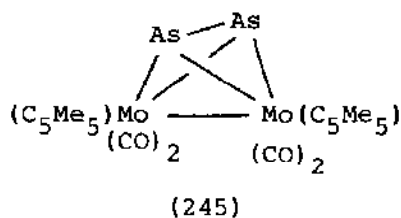
^tBu.⁴⁷⁴ AsF_3 and the pentafluoroorthotellurate $\text{As(OTeF}_5)_3$ have been shown to have very similar σ - and π -acidities from their behaviour respectively to simple Lewis bases and low valent transition metal compounds.⁴⁷⁵

The metaarsenates, KAsO_3 , RbAsO_3 and CsAsO_3 , in nitrogen matrices show i.r. bands at (As=O) ca. 980 and 923, (As-O) ca. 880 and (AsO₃) ca. 377 and 335 cm^{-1} .⁴⁷⁶ A high temperature modification of $\text{Co}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2$, differing in cobalt coordination from the known monoclinic form, has been produced in single crystal form using a CO₂ laser at 180°C.⁴⁷⁷ Single crystals of NaNiAsO_4 have been prepared by heating mixtures of NiCO_3 and NaH_2AsO_4 to 1000°C; its structure is based on octahedral layers of NiO_6 units and two tetrahedral AsO_4 layers.⁴⁷⁸

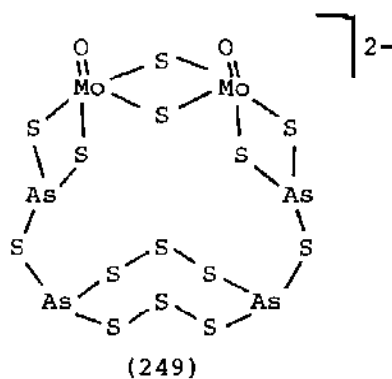
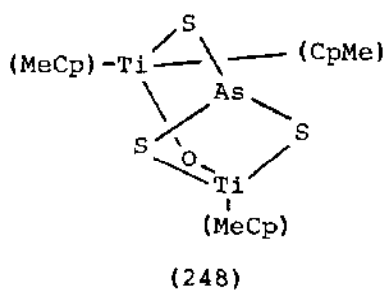
5.3.6 Bonds to Sulphur or Selenium

A nickel compound containing a coordinated As_3 unit, analogous to the well known P_3 species, has been isolated from a reaction between As_4S_3 and nickel tetrafluoroborate in the presence of triphos,⁴⁷⁹ showing that a transition metal can cleave the As_4S_3 cage. The product at room temperature is $\{(\text{triphos})\text{Ni}(\text{As}_3)\text{Ni}(\text{triphos})\}[\text{BF}_4]_2$ but the related singly charged cationic compound results when the reagents are refluxed. Realgar, As_4S_4 , also serves as a source of arsenic units, in reactions with an equimolar quantity of the molybdenum complex $(\text{C}_5\text{Me}_5)(\text{CO})_2\text{Mo} \equiv \text{Mo}(\text{CO})_2(\text{C}_5\text{Me}_5)$; As_2 and As_3 units are coordinated in compounds (245) and (246), while in a third compound (247) an As_2S_3 unit is involved.⁴⁸⁰

Arsenic(III) sulphide on reaction with aqueous sodium sulphide gives AsS_3^{3-} , which can be isolated as the bis(triphenylphosphine)-iminium salt.⁴⁸¹ The product will react with $(\text{MeCp})_2\text{TiCl}_2$ giving

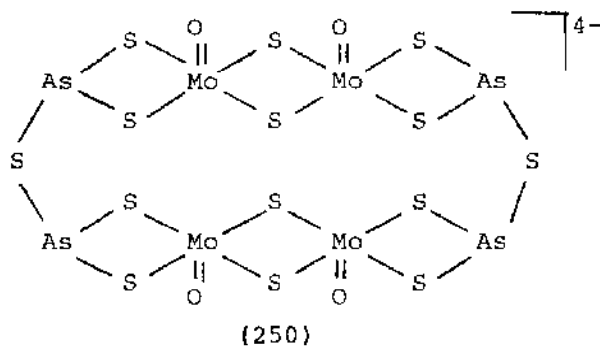


(MeCp)₃Ti₂AsS₃O with structure (248); the compound, which can also be prepared from As₄S₄ and (MeCp)₂Ti(CO)₂, has As-S distances of



2.192 and 2.262, similar to those in As₂S₃, and S-As-S angles of 93.7, 96.5 and 106.8°. As₄S₄ also reacts with the anion MoS₄²⁻ to give the novel cyclic compound (249) as an orange tetraphenyl phosphonium salt, (Ph₄P)₂[Mo₂O₂As₄S₁₄]. The structure, which follows from an X-ray study, can be considered as comprising an Mo₂O₂S₂²⁺ unit chelated by an As₄S₁₂⁴⁻ anion. Treatment of (249) with MoO₂S₂²⁻ in DMF gives a further macrocyclic anion Mo₄O₄As₄S₁₄⁴⁻, formulated as (250) on the basis of spectral data.

Vibrational data for the mixed sulphide As₃PS₃ in the solid and melt have been assigned; partial decomposition to As₂P₂S₃ and α-As₄S₃ occurs in the melt.⁴⁸²



The tris-xanthate, $\text{As}(\text{S}_2\text{COEt})_3$, structure shows the arsenic atom lying on a three fold axis of symmetry with asymmetrically coordinated xanthate groups (As-S 2.307 and 2.956Å).⁴⁸³ The geometry about arsenic is intermediate between octahedral and trigonal prismatic. Full spectroscopic data have also been collected for a range of substituted xanthates, $\text{PhAs}(\text{S}_2\text{COR})_2$ where R = Me, Et, Pr, ⁱPr, Bu and allyl, indicating the formation of square pyramidal monomers with chelating ligands.⁴⁸⁴

Few data are available on the interaction of arsenic, antimony and bismuth compounds with biological molecules but recently complex formation with cysteine (cys) in aqueous solution has been investigated, showing the formation of $\text{As}(\text{cysH})_3$, $\text{Sb}(\text{cysH})_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$, and $\text{Bi}(\text{cysH})_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$.⁴⁸⁵ Mass spectrometry implies bonding via sulphur, confirmed by the absence of S-H stretching modes in the i.r. spectra.

Dithioarsinate complexes, $\text{R}_2\text{Sn}(\text{S}_2\text{AsPh}_2)_2$ for R = Me, Bu or Ph and $\text{R}_3\text{Sn}(\text{S}_2\text{AsPh}_2)$ for R = Me, ^CHex or Ph, have recently been isolated from reactions of the appropriate chlorostannane and the sodium salt of the dithio acid.⁴⁸⁶ From X-ray crystallography, $\text{Me}_2\text{Sn}(\text{S}_2\text{AsMe}_2)_2$ contains monodentate ligands with the tin atom in distorted tetrahedral coordination; As-S distances are 2.089 and 2.171Å.

The ternary species $\text{Co}_2\text{As}_2\text{Se}_5$ and $\text{CoAs}_6\text{Se}_{10}$ have been identified in the As_2Se_3 -CoSe system whereas the corresponding Sb_2Se_3 system gives CoSb_2Se_4 .⁴⁸⁷

5.4 ANTIMONY

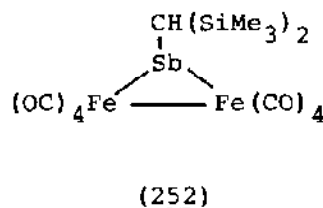
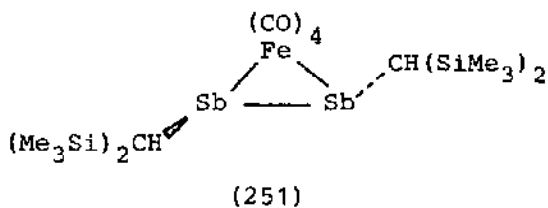
5.4.1 Polystibines and Antimonides

Two X-ray studies^{488,489} on the thermochromic Me_4Sb_2 show the presence of short intermolecular Sb...Sb contacts (3.67Å,

Sb-Sb...Sb 179.2°) linking the molecules into chains as a major feature. The intramolecular Sb-Sb distance is 2.86Å with mean Sb-C distances of 2.15Å; Sb-Sb-C and C-Sb-C angles are ca. 93.5°. The molecules have the antiperiplanar conformation and packing is similar to the in the tetramethyldistibolyl structure determined previously.

Cleavage of the Sb-Sb bond in R_2SbSbR_2 , where R = Me or Et, with either selenium or tellurium in typically benzene solution gives $R_2SbXSbR_2$, where X = Se or Te, as yellow to red solids rather than isomeric $R_2Sb(:X)SbR_2$ species.⁴⁹⁰ Reorganisation of a mixture of Et_4Sb_2 and $(4-MeC_6H_4Te)_2$ leads to a quantitative yield of the novel tellurostibine, $4-MeC_6H_4TeSbEt_2$.⁴⁹⁰ The distibine $(Me_3Sn)_4Sb_2$ can be obtained in 45% yield by air oxidation of $(Me_3Sn)_3Sb$,⁴⁹¹ with $(Me_3Sn)_2O$ and a little Me_3SnOH as byproducts.

Red cyclo-tri- and -tetra-stibines, $[(Me_3Si)_2CHSb]_{3,4}$, have been isolated when chlorine is abstracted from $(Me_3Si)_2CHSbCl_2$ by magnesium in THF,⁴⁹² while treatment of the dichlorostibine with $Na_2[Fe(CO)_4]$ in THF at room temperature gives the novel stibinidene complex (251).⁴⁹³ The Sb-Sb separation, 2.774Å,



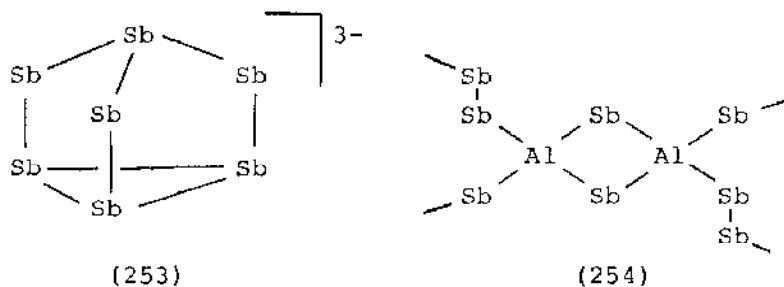
points to a bond order of ca. 1.5. Reaction of (251) with $Fe_2(CO)_9$ breaks the Sb-Sb bond to give an Fe_2Sb heterocycle (252) in which the antimony is in pyramidal coordination.

Related, but structurally very different, highly coloured, stibinidene complexes such as $[(OC)_5Cr]_2SbR$ for R = Cl, I, tBu or SEt , $[Cp(OC)_2Mn]_2SbBr$ and $[MeCp(OC)_2Mn]_2SbBr$ have also been isolated,⁴⁹⁴ which contain the antimony in trigonal planar coordination. In $[MeCp(OC)_2Mn]_2SbBr$ the Sb-Br and Sb-Mn distances are 2.61 and 2.40Å, the Mn-Sb-Mn angle is 138.6 while the Mn-Sb-Br angles are ca. 110.5°.

The dark red solution, obtained by treating $KGeSb$ with 2,2,2-crypt in ethylenediamine solution, yields crystals of $[K(crypt)]_2Sb_4$ and $[K(crypt)]_3Sb_7 \cdot 2en$, which have been examined crystallographically.⁴⁹⁵ The tetraantimonide anion is square

planar with bond lengths 2.749 and 2.751Å and angles of 90° within the quoted standard deviations, and is isostructural with Bi_4^{2-} . The Sb_7^{3-} anion (253) has ca. C_{3v} symmetry but one Sb-Sb distance in the basal plane (2.876Å) is substantially shorter than the other two (2.904 and 2.906Å); it is surprising that the compound is not isostructural with the previously isolated sodium cryptate derivative.

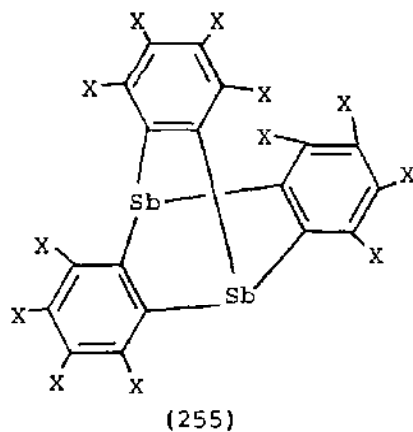
Three new ternaries, MMnSb for $M = \text{Ti, V or Cr}$, with the Ni_2In structure have been synthesised from the elements at 900°C and 5.0GPa,⁴⁹⁶ and new Zintl phases $\text{Na}_7\text{Al}_2\text{Sb}_5$,⁴⁹⁷ Ca_3AlSb_3 ⁴⁹⁸ and Ca_5AlBi_6 result when the elements are heated in argon to ca.



1100K. The former (254) contains AlSb_4 tetrahedra (Al-Sb 2.713-2.759Å) interconnected by corners, edges, and Sb_2 units (Sb-Sb 2.900Å) into sheets. Sodium ions are located between the sheets and angles at aluminium and antimony within the four membered rings are 104 and 76° respectively. The Ca_3AlSb_3 structure also contains AlSb_4 tetrahedra connected by corner sharing into infinite chains (Sb-Al 2.709, 2.723 and 2.732Å, Sb-Al-Sb 103.2-110.5, Al-Sb-Al 110.5°), and although AlBi_4 tetrahedra are also present in the third compound corner sharing here leads to double chains (Bi-Al 2.800-2.869Å).

5.4.2 Bonds to Carbon

The 1982 literature on organo-antimony chemistry has been reviewed.⁴⁹⁹ Antimony powder and 1,2-diiodoperhalogenobenzenes, $\text{C}_6\text{X}_4\text{I}_2$ for $X = \text{F or Cl}$, when heated together in a sealed system at 250°C lead to benzostibanthrenes (255, $X = \text{F or Cl}$), which can be isolated as solvates with half a molecule of, for example, hexane, cyclohexane or benzene.⁵⁰⁰ Compound (255, $X = \text{F}$) can be oxidised with either chlorine or nitric acid to give respectively $\text{Sb}_2(\text{C}_6\text{F}_4)_3\text{Cl}_4$ and probably the basic nitrate $\text{Sb}(\text{C}_6\text{F}_4)_3(\text{OH})_2(\text{NO}_3)_2$.



The former is hydrolysed to $\text{Sb}_2(\text{C}_6\text{F}_4)_3\text{O}_2$ in boiling water and the latter is converted by water to the tetrahydroxide.

The $(\text{Me}_2\text{SbBr}_2)_2\text{CH}_2$ structure contains two independent molecules with basically trigonal bipyramidal geometry about the antimony atoms.⁵⁰¹ The bromine atoms occupy axial positions (Sb-Br 2.609-2.645Å); the Sb-C-Sb angle is 120.5° in both molecules and the greatest difference between the two is in the twist angles about the central Sb-C-Sb bonds.

5.4.3 Bonds to Halogens

The compounds $[\text{Ni}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_6][\text{SbF}_4]_2$ and $[\text{Cu}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_6][\text{SbF}_4]_2$ have recently been identified in the appropriate $\text{MF}_2\text{-SbF}_3\text{-H}_2\text{O}$ system.⁵⁰² A number of mixed chloro-amino-stibines, including $\text{Cl}_2\text{Sb}(\text{NR}_2)$ where R = Me or Et, $\text{Cl}_2\text{Sb}(\text{NMeEt})$ and the equivalent monochlorides $\text{ClSb}(\text{NR}_2)_2$, have been isolated from exchange reactions between SbCl_3 and the appropriate tris(amino)stibine.⁵⁰³ Full vibrational spectroscopic data are also reported showing dimerisation in the solid state via Sb...N bridges for the dichlorides and $\text{ClSb}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$; ethyl containing monochlorides are sterically hindered and do not dimerise. Further reactions of the compounds have been investigated, for example, with methanol, $\text{Cl}_2\text{Sb}(\text{NMe}_2)$ is converted into $\text{ClSb}(\text{NMe}_2)(\text{OMe})$.

Antimony(III) and bismuth(III) halides have given a series of complexes with substituted dithiooxamides $\text{RNHC}(\text{S})\cdot\text{C}(\text{S})\text{NHR}$ for R = Me, Et, ⁱPr, Bu, ^cHex or CH_2Ph .⁵⁰⁴ Such species are of interest as the ligands contain both hard (N) and soft (S) donor sites. The stoichiometry for the antimony chloride and bromide complexes is $\text{SbX}_3\text{L}_{1.5}$ and a crystal structure of the chlorine

compound with $R = {}^i\text{Pr}$ shows three dimensional polymeric structure in which the antimony is coordinated to three sulphur atoms of different ligands ($\text{Sb-S } 3.197\text{\AA}$) in addition to the three chlorine atoms ($\text{Sb-Cl } 2.413\text{\AA}$). There is no evidence for a sterically active antimony lone pair. In addition to $\text{BiCl}_3 \cdot 2\text{L}$, a series of tin and titanium halide complexes were also prepared.

An infinite chain structure with cis bridging chlorines is present in the structure of the triethanolammonium salt, $[(\text{HOCH}_2\text{CH}_2)_3\text{NH}]\text{SbCl}_4$, obtained from SbCl_3 and triethanolamine in hydrochloric acid.⁵⁰⁵ The central antimony is in distorted octahedral coordination to five chlorine atoms, three at distances of 2.392–2.453Å with two longer contacts at 2.902 and 3.321Å, and an Sb-O contact to the cation at 2.743Å. In addition, the nitrogen of the cation forms an intramolecular hydrogen bond (2.833Å) to one of the oxygen atoms. A new hexachloroantimon(III) ate in which coordination is distorted octahedral has been prepared with a triply protonated diethylenetriamine cation.⁵⁰⁶ The anion geometry, with three short (2.415–2.521) and three longer (2.836–3.114Å) Sb-Cl distances, is in strong contrast to the accurate octahedral geometry of the anion in the related $[\text{Co}(\text{NH}_3)_6]\text{SbCl}_6$. Five of the chlorine atoms in the new structure form hydrogen bonds to the cation providing a mechanism for the distortion from octahedral coordination.

From X-ray powder diffraction both tetragonal and cubic modifications are possible for the mixed oxidation state species, $\text{Cs}_4\text{Sb}_2\text{Cl}_{12}$; conversion from cubic to tetragonal occurs irreversibly on heating to above 150°C.⁵⁰⁷

Molten mixtures of AlCl_3 and n-butylpyridinium chloride provide useful media for electrochemical investigations, as the acid-base nature of the medium can be varied by changing the ratio of the two components.⁵⁰⁸ Recent cyclic voltametry of, inter alia, antimony(III) chloride in this system has pointed to the importance of SbCl_2^+ in acid media; the reduction is irreversible and no oxidation process was observed. Both SbCl_4^- and SbCl_6^- are important in basic melts with the oxidation of Sb(III) to Sb(V) showing quasi-reversibility.

¹²¹Sb Mössbauer spectroscopy of a series of substituted pyridinium bromoantimonates, including SbBr_4^- , $\text{Sb}_2\text{Br}_9^{3-}$, SbBr_5^{2-} shows that both the isomer shift and the quadrupole coupling constant decrease with increase in the number of bromines about

antimony.⁵⁰⁹ These parameters are also affected for a given anion by changes in substitution of the pyridine ring and may result from anion disorder. The Raman spectral region between 1000 and 300cm^{-1} is not particularly sensitive to changes in anion stoichiometry but large variations occur below 300cm^{-1} even with compounds of the same stoichiometry.

Six-fold coordination about antimony in SbOF_3 , SbO_2F , SbOFCl_2 , $\text{Sb}_5\text{O}_7\text{Cl}_{11}$ and $[\text{SbCl}_4(\text{O}_2\text{PMe}_2)]_2$ is suggested by recent ^{121}Sb Mössbauer data,⁵¹⁰ and this in conjunction with previous data shows an almost linear dependence of isomer shift on the difference in electronegativity between antimony and the sum of the ligand electronegativities.

Ternary adducts, including $\text{UF}_4\text{O} \cdot \text{SbF}_5 \cdot 2\text{MeCN}$, $\text{UF}_4\text{O} \cdot 2\text{SbF}_5 \cdot 6\text{MeCN}$, $\text{UF}_4\text{O} \cdot 2\text{SbF}_5 \cdot 6\text{Ph}_3\text{PO}$, $\text{UF}_5 \cdot \text{SbF}_5 \cdot 2\text{MeCN}$, $\text{UF}_5 \cdot \text{SbF}_5 \cdot 2\text{Ph}_3\text{PO}$ and $\text{UF}_5 \cdot 2\text{SbF}_5 \cdot 5\text{MeCN}$, can be isolated and assigned ionic structures such as $[\text{UOF}_3(\text{MeCN})_2]\text{SbF}_6$, $[\text{UF}_4(\text{MeCN})_2]\text{SbF}_6$, $[\text{UF}_3(\text{MeCN})_5][\text{SbF}_6]_2$, etc. on the basis of their i.r. spectra.⁵¹¹

Complex formation between SbCl_5 and a range of Schiff bases in benzene gives coloured amorphous solids considered to be 1:1 electrolytes containing six coordinate antimony atoms;⁵¹² the preparation, i.r. spectra and enthalpy of solution of the SbCl_5 adducts with 2-aminopyridine, 3-aminopyridine, 2,2'-bipyridyl, nicotinamide and piperidine have also been reported.⁵¹³

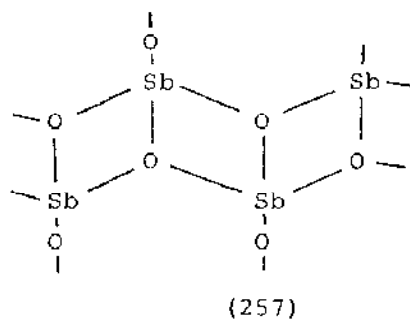
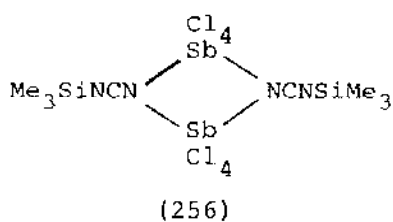
SbCl_5 reacts with the carbodiimide, $\text{Me}_3\text{SiNCNSiMe}_3$, in a 1:1 ratio to give a dimeric substitution product (256)⁵¹⁴ and in a 2:1 ratio with μ -oxo tin species, $\text{R}_3\text{SnOSnR}_3$, where $\text{R} = \text{Pr}$, Bu or Ph , SbCl_5 gives $[(\text{R}_3\text{Sn})_2\text{OSbCl}_4][\text{SbCl}_6]$.⁵¹⁵ Sb-N distances in (256) are 2.111 and 2.136 Å with ring angles at antimony and nitrogen of 72.7 and 107.3°; the NCNSi group is almost linear (N-C-N 178.9, C-N-Si 169.8°). Transfer of organo groups from substituted tin chlorides, e.g. $\text{R}_n\text{SnCl}_{4-n}$ where $\text{R} = \text{Me}$ or Ph and $0 \leq n \leq 4$, to antimony occurs with SbCl_5 in dichloromethane solution;⁴²⁰ phenyl group migration occurs more readily than methyl and compounds such as Me_2SbCl_3 , Ph_2SbCl_3 and PhSbCl_4 have been produced.⁵¹⁶

5.4.4 Bonds to Oxygen

Powdered antimony is converted by hot concentrated nitric acid into a mixture of orthorhombic Sb_2O_3 and the basic nitrate $\text{Sb}_4\text{O}_4(\text{OH})_2(\text{NO}_3)_2$;⁵¹⁷ with an excess of nitric acid the product is almost exclusively the basic nitrate, which on heating in air is

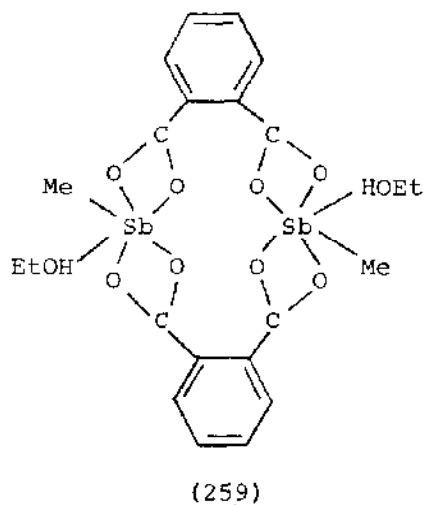
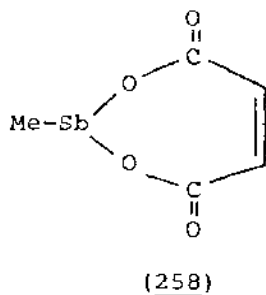
decomposed to Sb_2O_3 .

Concentration regions for separation of Sb_2O_3 , $\text{Sb}_4\text{O}_5\text{Cl}_2$, SbOCl and SbCl_3 in the SbCl_3 - Sb_2O_3 - H_2O system have been refined⁵¹⁸ and the synthesis and structures of two oxide halides $\text{Sb}_8\text{O}_{11}\text{Cl}_2$ and $\text{Sb}_8\text{O}_{11}\text{Cl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ reported.⁵¹⁹ The anhydrous material is identical with onoratoite and the two compounds contain the same basic ladder-like unit (257), with Sb-O distances ranging between 1.957

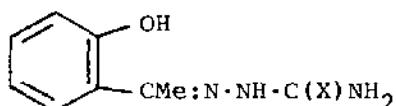


and 2.241Å. Each antimony is in pseudo-trigonal bipyramidal coordination with the lone pair in an equatorial position, forming long contacts (3.217-3.837Å) to chlorine. The compounds are disordered with 88% occupancy at the oxygen positions implying that three out of eight antimony atoms would be in three fold coordination.

Maleic and phthalic acids react with $\text{MeSb}(\text{OEt})_2$ at low temperatures in ethanol solution to give respectively (258) and (259) but, at room temperature, the reactions give isomeric species with linear chain structures.⁵²⁰ The carboxylate groups in (259)



behave as asymmetric short-bite chelates with Sb-O distances of 2.113, 2.653 and 2.088, 2.985Å, and octahedral coordination is completed by the methyl group at 2.107Å and an oxygen atom from a molecule of solvate ethanol at 2.647Å. Similar maleic and phthalic acid derivatives have been isolated using $\text{PhSb}(\text{OEt})_2$ and a range of dicarboxylates, $\text{PhSb}(\text{O}_2\text{CR})_2$ where $\text{R} = \text{CF}_3$, Ph or ^tBu .⁵²¹ Semicarbazones and thiosemicarbazones with the stoichiometry $\text{Sb}(\text{O}^i\text{Pr})\text{L}$ and Sb_2L_3 are formed on treatment of $\text{Sb}(\text{O}^i\text{Pr})_3$ with (260, $\text{X} = \text{O}$ or S) ($=\text{LH}_2$) and have Mössbauer spectra



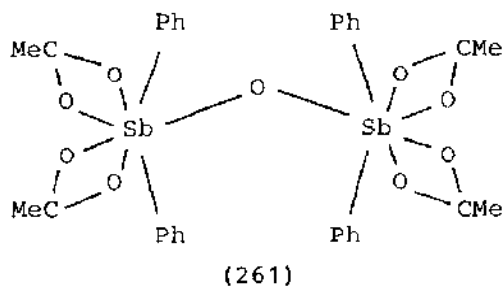
(260)

typical of species in which the lone pair is stereochemically active.⁵²²

A cadmium antimonite, $\text{Cd}(\text{OH})_{0.5}(\text{SbO}_2)_{1.5}$, with a distorted calcium ferrite structure, has been synthesised by treating Sb_2O_3 in concentrated KOH with aqueous CdCl_2 .⁵²³ Biphasic products containing the non-stoichiometric vanadium antimonate, $\text{VSb}_{1-y}\text{O}_{4-2y}$ for $0 < y < 0.1$, and antimony tetroxide are obtained on heating Sb_2O_3 with either vanadium(III) or (V) oxide in nitrogen.⁵²⁴ The related reaction between Sb_2O_3 and V_2O_4 on the other hand gave oxidised products formulated as $\text{V}_{1-y}\text{Sb}_{1-y}\text{O}_4$ for $0 < y < 0.1$. X-ray p.e. spectroscopy indicates surface enrichment of the $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3\text{-V}_2\text{O}_5$ product with antimony.⁵²⁵

Hydrated antimony(V) oxide, formulated as $\text{H}_{2-n}[\text{H}(\text{H}_2\text{O})]_n\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_6 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ for $0 \leq n \leq 2$, contains mobile hydrogens which can be substituted by alkali metal cations on contacting with MOH solutions.⁵²⁶ For $\text{M} = \text{Na}$, a phase with the approximate composition $\text{Na}_{0.4}[\text{H}(\text{H}_2\text{O})]_{1.6}\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_6 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ was isolated.

Two new substituted antimony(V) basic acetates, $[\text{Ph}_2\text{Sb}(\text{OAc})_2]_2\text{O}$ and $[(\text{Ph}_8\text{Sb}_4\text{O}_6)(\text{HOAc})_3] \cdot \text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ have been isolated and characterised by single crystal X-ray diffraction as hydrolysis products of $\text{Ph}_2\text{Sb}(\text{OAc})_3$.⁵²⁷ The first compound with structure (261) is interesting as the effective coordination number of each antimony atom is raised to seven (distorted pentagonal bipyramidal geometry) by the presence of two asymmetrically bidentate acetate groups. The Sb-O(acetate) distances fall in



two sets of four with mean distances of 2.16 and 2.47Å. The second compound contains a $\text{Ph}_8\text{Sb}_4\text{O}_6$ cage with acetate groups bridging between pairs of antimony atoms as shown in Figure 3a; two of the oxygen atoms are, in fact, hydroxyl groups and the structure is completed by hydrogen bond formation across the cage and incorporation of a molecule of hydrogen bonded acetic acid (see Figure 3b).

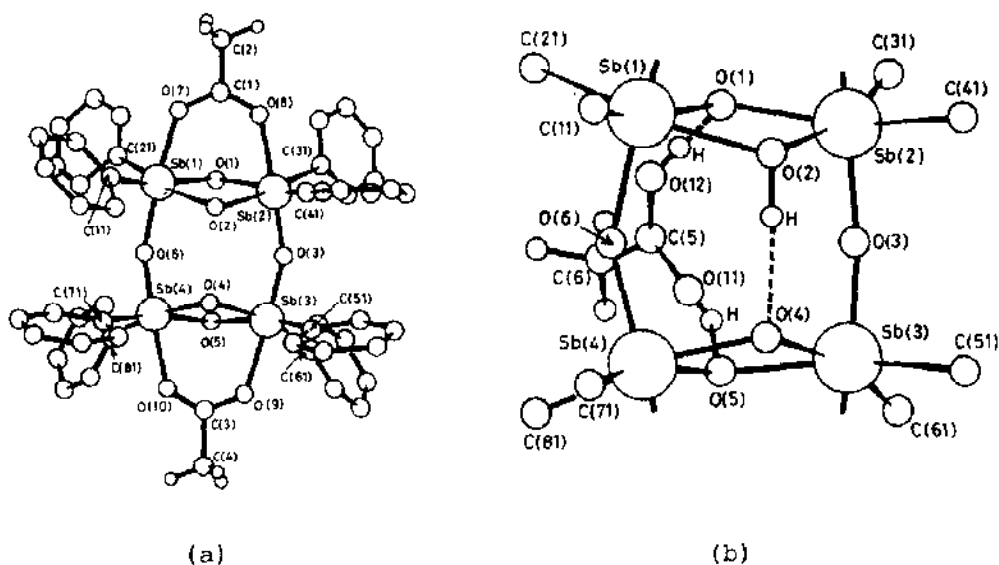


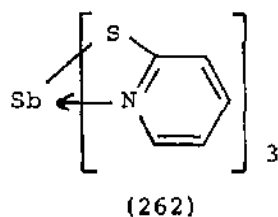
Figure 3. (a) the cage structure in $[(\text{Ph}_8\text{Sb}_4\text{O}_6) \cdot (\text{HOAc})_3]$
 (b) Hydrogen bonding across the cage (reproduced by permission from J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1984) 896).

Cation exchange equilibria in the $\text{H}^+/\text{Li}^+, \text{Na}^+, \text{K}^+$ and Rb^+ systems on iron(III) antimonate have been investigated⁵²⁸ and both iron and antimony Mössbauer data have been obtained for $\text{Ni}_{10}\text{Fe}_6\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_{24}$ and

the spinels $M(II)_{12}Fe(III)_3Sb(V)_3O_{24}$ where $M = Zn, Mg, Co$ or Ni .⁵²⁹ The lanthanoid derivatives, Ba_2LnSbO_6 for $Ln = Nd, Sm, Eu, Gd, Tb, Dy, Ho, Er$ or Yb , are perovskite like and can be obtained in polycrystalline form by heating BaO_2 , Ln_2O_3 and Sb_2O_3 mixtures to temperatures in excess of 1000K.⁵³⁰

5.4.5 Bonds to Sulphur

The heavy atom in antimony thiobenzoate, $Sb(SOCPh)_3$, lies on a three fold axis and is bonded to the sulphur atoms of the ligand at distances of 2.493Å;⁵³¹ the S-Sb-S angles are 91.1° giving a pyramidal structure. There are however weaker Sb-O interactions (2.802Å) with O-Sb-O angles of 120.0°. Distances to sulphur and oxygen are similar to those in $Sb(SOCMe)_3$. The pyridine thiolate complex (262) also has three fold symmetry with distances from



antimony to sulphur and nitrogen of 2.472 and 2.830Å respectively; a weak intermolecular Sb...Sb interaction (3.657Å) is also present.⁵³²

Thiophosphinic acids, $R_2P(S)OH$ where $R = Me, Ph$ or C^cHex , react with antimony(III) acetate to give the tris(thiophosphinates) $Sb(SOPR_2)_3$ for which structures have been obtained for the products with $R = Ph$ and C^cHex .⁵³³ In each case, antimony is coordinated to three oxygen atoms (mean Sb-O 2.03Å) but there are contacts to the three sulphur atoms at 3.18-3.29Å. The O-Sb-O angles fall in the range 81-88°. The cyclo-hexyl compound is monomeric, but an intermolecular Sb...S contact at 3.554Å leads to dimerisation in the phenyl analogue. Phenylantimony dichloride and a range of monothio-β-diketone salts, $[RCSCHCOR^1]Na$, for $R = Ph$, $R^1 = Ph$, $C_6H_4(X-4)$ where $X = F, Cl, Br$ or Me and $R = Me$, $R^1 = C_6H_4(Me-4)$, give non-volatile, coloured products which are monomeric in refluxing benzene.⁵³⁴ Their i.r. data are interpreted in terms of five coordinate species with chelating ligands.

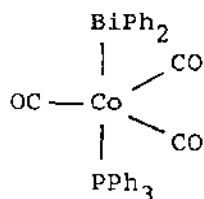
The new sulphide, $\text{SrSb}_4\text{S}_7 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$, can be obtained by treating $\text{Sr}(\text{OH})_2$ and Sb_2S_3 with a saturated solution of H_2S at 120°C for 10 days.⁵³⁵ Its structure consists of $(\text{Sb}_4\text{S}_7^{2-})_\infty$ strings containing chair form Sb_3S_3 rings (Sb-S 2.473-2.539Å) interlinked by longer (2.818Å) Sb-S bonds. The structure of Tl_3SbS_3 , obtained by heating a 3:1 mixture of the components is polymeric with three short (2.430Å) and three longer (3.601Å) Sb-S bonds.⁵³⁶ Sb-S-Tl bridges strongly bond the SbS_3 units to thallium atoms giving $\text{Tl}_3\text{SbS}_{12}$ groups. SnSb_2S_4 previously identified in the $\text{SnS-Sb}_2\text{S}_3$ system has now been shown to be $\text{Sn}_6\text{Sb}_{10}\text{S}_{21}$, i.e. $(\text{SnS})_6(\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3)_5$ rather than $(\text{SnS})(\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3)$, from experiments on mixtures of Sn-Sb-S heated for 120h at 763K.⁵³⁷ The structure shows tin-antimony disordering over the 16 metal sites. Among the other antimony sulphides obtained this year are Nd_3SbS_6 , $\text{Ce}_6\text{Sb}_8\text{S}_{21}$ (isomorphous with $\text{La}_6\text{Sb}_8\text{S}_{21}$) and $\text{Ce}_3\text{Sb}_3\text{S}_{10}$ (isomorphous with $\text{La}_3\text{Sb}_3\text{S}_{10}$).⁵³⁸

5.5 BISMUTH

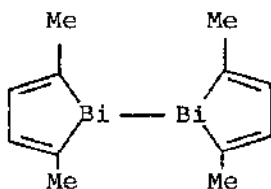
High yields of Me_4Bi_2 can be obtained by treating Me_2BiBr with an equivalent quantity of sodium in liquid ammonia.⁵³⁹ The compound, a red oil, reacts rapidly with oxygen and sulphur at -30°C to give $(\text{Me}_2\text{Bi})_2\text{X}$ where $\text{X} = \text{O}$ or S and with phenyl lithium to give PhBiMe_2 but this is more directly obtained from phenyl lithium and Me_2BiBr . Tetraphenyldibismuth, Ph_4Bi_2 , obtained similarly from Ph_2BiI and sodium in ammonia, has a staggered trans structure with a Bi-Bi separation of 2.990Å.⁵⁴⁰ Reaction with iodine regenerates Ph_2BiI and related oxidative addition reactions occur with sulphur, p-benzoquinone, diazomethane⁵⁴⁰ and $\text{Co}_2(\text{CO})_8$ ⁵⁴¹ to give, respectively $(\text{Ph}_2\text{Bi})_2\text{S}$, $\text{Ph}_2\text{BiOC}_6\text{H}_4\text{OBiPh}_2$, $(\text{Ph}_2\text{Bi})_2\text{CH}_2$ and $\text{Co}(\text{BiPh}_2)(\text{CO})_4$. The latter, isolated as the triphenylphosphine adduct, $\text{Co}(\text{BiPh}_2)(\text{CO})_3(\text{PPh}_3)$ (263), has a trigonal bipyramidal structure with a Co-Bi separation of 2.692Å.

The bibismole (264) can be obtained by treating the stannole (265, $\text{M} = \text{SnBu}_2$) successively with I_2 , BuLi and PhBiI_2 ;⁵⁴² the final step involves reaction of the intermediate (265, $\text{M} = \text{BiPh}$) with sodium in ammonia and 1,2-dichloroethane.

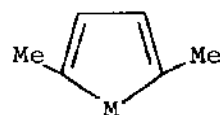
Doak and Freedman⁵⁴³ have reviewed the organometallic chemistry of bismuth for 1982. Substituted bismuth carboxylates, $\text{R}_2\text{BiO}_2\text{CR}^1$ and $\text{RBi}(\text{O}_2\text{CR}^1)_2$ where $\text{R} = \text{Ph}$, 4-MeC₆H₄, 4-(MeO)C₆H₄, etc. and $\text{R}^1 = \text{Me}$ or CF_3 , result when the appropriate triaryl-



(263)



(264)



(265)

bismuth is treated, under anhydrous, oxygen-free conditions with either acetic acid or trifluoroacetic acid.⁵⁴⁴ Identification was mainly by ¹H n.m.r. spectroscopy as the products are readily hydrolysed.

Stable trialkylbismuth complexes, $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4 \cdot \text{BiR}_3$ where $\text{R} = \text{Et}$, Pr or Bu , can be prepared from $\text{Fe}_2(\text{CO})_9$ in pentane while $\text{M}(\text{CO})_5 \cdot \text{BiBu}_3$ complexes result on irradiation of mixtures of Bu_3Bi and $\text{M}(\text{CO})_6$ where $\text{M} = \text{Cr}$, Mo or W .⁵⁴⁵

Three bismuth fluoride complexes, KBi_2F_7 , KBiF_4 and $\text{KBi}_3\text{F}_{10}$ have been identified as products from KF-BiF_3 mixtures heated to 280°C and then quenched.⁵⁴⁶ Complex polymorphism is shown by KBiF_4 and the β -form is decomposed to K_2BiF_5 on heating to 320°C .

Bismuth in seven-fold, pentagonal bipyramidal, coordination occurs in $\text{BiCl}_3[\text{EtNHC}(\text{S})\text{C}(\text{S})\text{NHEt}]_2\text{Me}_2\text{CO}$,⁵⁴⁷ whose preparation was described in ref. 504. Axial positions are occupied by chlorines at distances of 2.635 and 2.717Å while equatorial sites are filled by the third chlorine (2.651Å) and sulphur atoms from two chelating ligands (Bi-S 2.818, 3.042 and 2.910, 2.977Å).

Complexes between BiCl_3 and both 6-amino-8-mercaptapurine (L)⁵⁴⁸ and $1\text{-H}^+\text{-S-methylisothiocarbonahydrazidium iodide}$ ⁵⁴⁹ have been isolated. The former gives $(\text{HL})_2[\text{BiCl}_5(\text{HL})]\text{Cl}$, isolated as both a di- and penta-hydrate, in which the anion is octahedrally coordinated to five chlorines at 2.536–2.825Å and the sulphur of a ligand molecule. The second ligand gives salts of the $\text{Bi}_2\text{Cl}_{10}^{4-}$ and $\text{BiCl}_5 \cdot 6\text{I}_{0.33}^{3-}$ anions. The former is centrosymmetric with two almost symmetrical bridging chlorine atoms (Bi-Cl 2.844, 2.866Å) and four terminal chlorines (2.597–2.715Å) giving distorted octahedral coordination about bismuth. The mixed chloride iodide is also distorted octahedral (bond angles 85.5–94.5°) but the iodine component is located in one specific bond.

The bromobismuthate, $\text{Hg}_9\text{As}_4\text{Bi}_2\text{Br}_{12}$, from X-ray diffraction

consists of a polymeric $[\text{Hg}_7(\text{HgBr})_2\text{As}_4]^{4+}$ cation and a singly bridged $\text{Bi}_2\text{Br}_{10}^{4-}$ counterion.⁵⁵⁰ This designation is preferred over considering the anion to be a $\text{Bi}_2\text{Br}_{11}$ species as one of the "terminal" distance (3.258Å) is very much longer than the remainder (2.705-2.952Å) and is better considered as forming one of the HgBr units. The Bi-Br bridging distances are 2.952 and 2.987Å.

Contrary to previous results, a reinvestigation of the CsI-BiI₃ system has shown formation of Cs_3BiI_6 with hexagonal symmetry rather than $3\text{CsI} \cdot 2\text{BiI}_3$.⁵⁵¹

The bismuth oxide halides, $\text{Bi}_5\text{O}_7\text{I}$ and $\text{Bi}_5\text{O}_7\text{Br}$, can be produced either by sintering Bi_2O_3 - BiX_3 mixtures at ca. 600°C or in solution by treating Bi_2O_3 -HX mixtures with KOH.⁵⁵² A new oxide sulphide, $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_2\text{S}$, has been synthesised hydrothermally from a 2:1 mixture of Bi_2O_3 and Bi_2S_3 in 10% NaOH solution at 673K for 3d at 93MPa.⁵⁵³ The compound, which is blackish silver but red by transmitted light, contains bismuth atoms in square antiprismatic coordination (mean Bi-O 2.311, Bi-S 2 x 3.040, 2 x 3.415Å). The sheet structure of $\text{Bi}(\text{B}_3\text{O}_6)$ consists of triangular BO_3 and tetrahedral BO_4 units in a 2:1 ratio with bismuth atoms in six fold coordination to oxygen at distances in the range 2.087-2.629Å.⁵⁵⁴

Distorted dodecahedral BiO_8 polyhedra (mean Bi-O 2.44Å) are linked by dichromate groups into layers in the ab plane as the basis of the structure of $\text{RbBi}(\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7)_2$.⁵⁵⁵ From time of flight neutron powder diffraction, γ - Bi_2MoO_6 consists of corner sharing MoO_6 octahedra separated by Bi_2O_3 layers, similar to that in the mineral, koechlinite.⁵⁵⁶

Slow evaporation of different ratios of aqueous solutions of bismuth nitrate and thiourea has yielded crystals of two complexes, $[\text{Bi}(\text{NO}_3)_3\text{tu}_5](\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ and $[\text{Bi}(\text{NO}_3)_3\text{tu}_3]$.⁵⁵⁷ In the former, bismuth is coordinated to five sulphur atoms (Bi-S 2.637-2.937) and two oxygens of a bidentate nitrate (Bi-O 2.818, 2.916Å); if the nitrate is counted as a single unit the bismuth geometry is close to octahedral. In the second, yellow, compound there is eight fold coordination about bismuth by three sulphur atoms (Bi-S 2.668, 2.672 and 2.681), oxygens from two bidentate nitrate groups (Bi-O 2.66, 2.94 and 2.80, 2.81) and an oxygen from a unidentate nitrate (Bi-O 2.579Å). Again if the bidentate groups are counted as a single unit, the geometry can be reduced to a fac

substituted octahedral arrangement.

Bismuth xanthate, $\text{Bi}(\text{S}_2\text{CO}^i\text{Pr})_3$, has a polymeric structure as, in addition to coordination by three bidentate xanthate groups (Bi-S 2.682(x2), 2.936(x2) and 2.825, 3.175Å), the units are linked into infinite chains by a Bi...S intermolecular interaction at 2.842Å.⁵⁵⁸ As sometimes found, one of the ligands behaves as a simultaneous chelating and bridging group.

Investigation of complex formation between Bi(III) and 2-mercaptoethanol in aqueous 1M HClO_4 led to isolation of the yellow complex, $[\text{Bi}(\text{SCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH})_2]\text{ClO}_4$.⁵⁵⁹ Bismuth is coordinated to both the sulphur and oxygen atoms of the ligands and distorted octahedral coordination is completed by interaction with mercapto groups of two neighbouring molecules. A redetermination of the structure of $\text{Cu}_4\text{Bi}_4\text{S}_9$ has shown that the actual formula is $\text{Cu}_{4.2}\text{Bi}_{3.76}\text{S}_9$.⁵⁶⁰

REFERENCES

- 1 S.P.Church, F.-W.Grevels, H.Hermann and K.Schaffner, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)3830.
- 2 M.M.Doeff, S.F.Parker, P.H.Barrett and R.G.Pearson, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)4108.
- 3 N.Anderson, D.L.Hughes and R.L.Richards, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)958.
- 4 M.R.Churchill, Y.-J.Li, K.H.Theopold and R.R.Schrock, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)1472.
- 5 C.B.Powell and M.B.Hall, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)4619.
- 6 S.Donovan-Mtunzi, R.L.Richards and J.Mason, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2429.
- 7 S.Donovan-Mtunzi, R.L.Richards and J. Mason, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)469.
- 8 W.Hussain, G.J.Leigh, H.M.Ali, C.J.Pickett, and D.A.Rankin, *J.Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)1703.
- 9 R.H.Morris, J.M.Ressner, J.F.Sawyer and M.Shiralian, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)3683.
- 10 C.L.Perrin, C.P.Lollo and E.R.Johnston, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)2749.
- 11 C.L.Perrin and C.P.Lollo, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)2754.
- 12 D.D.DesMariseau, W.Y.Lam, B.A.O'Brien and S.-C.Chang, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 25(1984)387.
- 13 A.K.Galwey and M.A.Mohamed, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)1197.
- 14 P.L.Baxter, A.J.Downs and D.W.H.Rankin, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)1755.
- 15 D.Lentz, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 24(1984)523.
- 16 H.Bock, R.Dammel and D.Lentz, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)1535.
- 17 D.B.Beach, C.J.Eyermann, S.P.Smit, S.F.Xiang and W.L.Jolly, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)536.
- 18 F.D.Lewis, B.E.Zebrowski and P.E.Correa, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)187; F.D.Lewis and P.E.Correa, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)194.
- 19 M.A.King and H.W.Kroto, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)7347.
- 20 P.C.Burgers, J.L.Holmes and J.K.Terlouw, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)2762.
- 21 H.M.Marsden and J.M.Shreeve, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)3654.
- 22 T.B.Patrick and P.A.Flory, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 25(1984)157.
- 23 S.R.Abrams, *Canad. J. Chem.*, 62(1984)1333.
- 24 B.R.Friedman, J.P.Chauvel and N.S.True, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)7638.
- 25 M.J.Barrow and E.A.V.Ebsworth, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)563.
- 26 B.S.Suresh, V.Chandrasekhar and D.K.Padma, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)1787.
- 27 E.C.Tuazon, E.Sanhueza, R.Atkinson, W.P.L.Carter, A.M.Winer and J.N.Pitts, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 88(1984)3095; see also C.C.Kircher, J.J.Margitan and S.P.Sander, *ibid*, 4370; A.E.C. de Cobos, H.Hippler and J.Troe, *ibid*, 5083.
- 28 D.Swanson, B.Kan and H.S.Johnston, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 88(1984)3115.
- 29 R.Atkinson, C.N.Plum, W.P.L.Carter, A.M.Winer and J.N.Pitts, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 88(1984)1210, 2361 and 4446.
- 30 M.S.Akhter, A.R.Chughtai and D.M.Smith, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 88(1984)5334.
- 31 T.C.De Vore and T.N.Gallaher, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)3506.
- 32 A.A.Borisenko, A.V.Nikulín, S.Wolfe, N.S.Zefirov and N.V.Zyk, *J.Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)1074.
- 33 M.S.Garley, K.G.Phelan and G.Stedman, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2835.

- 34 M.P.Doyle and S.N.Mahapatro, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 106(1984)3678.
- 35 W.A.Pryor, M.Tamura and D.F.Church, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 106(1984)5073.
- 36 O.Dessaux, P.Goudman, G.Moreau and B.Mutel, Can. J. Chem., 62(1984)667.
- 37 F.Kapteijn, A.J.C.Mierop, G.Abbel and J.A.Moulijn, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1984)1085.
- 38 M.Farber and S.P.Harris, J. Phys. Chem., 88(1984)680.
- 39 E.M.Nour, L.-H.Chen, M.M.Strube and J.Laane, J. Phys. Chem., 88(1984)756.
- 40 M.Hawkins and A.J.Downs, J. Phys. Chem., 88(1984)1527,3042.
- 41 H.-T.E.Chen and G.D.Meldenhall, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 106(1984)6375.
- 42 M.Anpo, N.Aikawa and Y.Kubokawa, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1984)644.
- 43 H.-F.Liu, R.-S.Liu, K.Y.Liew, R.E.Johnson and J.H.Lunsford, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 106(1984)4117.
- 44 T.Beringhelli, G.Ciani, G.D'Alfonso, H.Molinari, A.Sironi and M.Freni, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1984)1327.
- 45 B.F.G.Johnson, J.Lewis and J.M.Mace, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1984)186.
- 46 J.Bultitude, L.F.Larkworthy, J.Mason, D.C.Povey and B.Sandell, Inorg. Chem., 23(1984)3629.
- 47 J.Mason, D.M.P.Mingos, D.Sherman and R.W.M.Wardle, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1984)1223.
- 48 O.Meth-Cohn and G. van Vuuren, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1984)1144.
- 49 M.Herberhold and W.Bühlmeyer, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 23(1984)80.
- 50 H.W.Roesky, J.Anhaus and W.S.Sheldrick, Inorg. Chem., 23(1984)75.
- 51 C.S.Sass and B.S.Ault, J. Phys. Chem., 88(1984)432.
- 52 G.K.MacLean, J.Passmore and P.S.White, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1984)211,1265.
- 53 S.A.Fairhurst, K.F.Preston and L.H.Sutcliffe, Canad. J. Chem., 62(1984)1124.
- 54 C.G.Marcellus, R.T.Oakley, A.W.Cordes and W.T.Pennington, Canad. J. Chem., 62(1984)1822.
- 55 D.B.Beach, W.L.Jolly, R.Mews and A.Waterfeld, Inorg. Chem., 23(1984)4080.
- 56 C.Zirz and R.Ahlrichs, Inorg. Chem., 23(1984)26.
- 57 B.A.O'Brien and D.D.DesMarteau, Inorg. Chem., 23(1984)2188.
- 58 P.Huppmann, G.Klöter, J.S.Thrasher, K.Seppelt and D.D.DesMarteau, Inorg. Chem., 23(1984)2217.
- 59 E.W.Schmidt, "Hydrazine and its derivatives", J.Wiley and Sons, New York (1984) reviewed by H.H.Sisler, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 106(1984)6461.
- 60 P.A.S.Smith, "Derivatives of Hydrazine and other Hydronitrogens having N-N bonds", Benjamin/Cummings Inc; Reading, MA (1982).
- 61 G.Rabai and M.T.Beck, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1984)919.
- 62 K.R.Butter and T.J.Kemp, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1984)923.
- 63 T.S.Calderwood, C.L.Johlman, J.L.Roberts, C.L.Wilkins, and D.T.Sawyer, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 106(1984)4683.
- 64 J.R.Dilworth, S.J.Harrison, R.A.Henderson and D.R.M.Walton, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1984)176.
- 65 S.F.Nelsen, S.C.Blackstock and T.B.Frigo, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 106(1984)3366.

- 66 L.Blum, I.D.Williams and R.R.Schrock, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)8316.
- 67 A.P.Sylwester and P.B.Dervan, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)4648.
- 68 N.Wiberg, G.Fischer and P.Karampatses, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)59.
- 69 R.H.Smith, C.L.Denlinger, R.Kupper, S.R.Koepke and C.J.Michejda, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)1056.
- 70 W.Massa, R.Kujanek, G.Baum and K.Dehnicke, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)149.
- 71 K.O.Christe, D.Christen, H.Oberhammer and C.J.Schack, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)4283.
- 72 C.H.L.Go and W.H.Waddell, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)715.
- 73 A.K.Schrock and G.B.Schuster, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)5228, 5234.
- 74 A.J.Blake, S.Cradock, E.A.V.Ebsworth, D.W.H.Rankin and A.J.Welch, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2029.
- 75 C.J.Marsden, K.Hedberg, J.M.Shreeve and K.D.Gupta, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)3659.
- 76 M.-R.Marro, M.Sanchez, R.Wolf, J.Jaud and J.Galy, *Canad. J. Chem.*, 62(1984)2186.
- 77 J.Febvay, F.Casabianca and J.G.Riess, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)7985.
- 78 D.W.Davidson, S.K.Garg, C.I.Ratcliffe, J.S.Tse and S.R.Gough, *Canad. J. Chem.*, 62(1984)1229.
- 79 S.A.Kinkead and J.M.Shreeve, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)3109.
- 80 S.A.Kinkead and J.M.Shreeve, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)4174.
- 81 K.V.Miller, W.C.Emken and L.C.Duncan, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 26(1984)125.
- 82 H.Oberhammer, A.Waterfeld and R.Mews, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)415.
- 83 B.A.O'Brien, J.S.Thrasher, C.W.Bauknight, M.L.Robin and D.D.DesMarteau, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)4266.
- 84 Y.Y.Zheng, Q.-C.Mir, B.A.O'Brien and D.D.DesMarteau, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)518.
- 85 R.Kerbachi, R.Minkwitz and U.Engelhardt, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 513(1984)133.
- 86 G.Erker, W.Frömberg, J.L.Atwood and W.E.Hunter, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)68.
- 87 F.A.Cotton, S.A.Duraj and W.J.Roth, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)4749.
- 88 P.A.Adcock, F.R.Keene, R.S.Smythe and M.R.Snow, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)2336.
- 89 S.Donovan-Mtunzi, R.L.Richards and J.Mason, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)1329.
- 90 H.Bock and H.Müller, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)4365.
- 91 E.A.Halevi, H.Bock and B.Roth, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)4376.
- 92 A.Schmidpeter, G.Burget, H.G. von Schnering and D.Weber, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)816.
- 93 W.Hönle, H.G. von Schnering, A.Schmidpeter and G.Burget, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)817.
- 94 H.-P.Abicht, W.Hönle and H.G. von Schnering, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 519(1984)7.
- 95 H.G. von Schnering, M.Wittmann and D.Sommer, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 510(1984)61.
- 96 W.Schmettow, C.Mensing and H.G. von Schnering, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 510(1984)51.
- 97 B.Süss, K.Hein and E.Buhrig, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 513(1984)222.
- 98 M.E.Fleet and T.A.Mowles, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)1778.

- 99 B.Eisenmann and M.Somer, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)736.
- 100 B.Eisenmann, H.Jordan and H.Schäfer, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)864.
- 101 I.Grund, H.-U.Schuster and P.Müller, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 515(1984)151.
- 102 C.Tomuschat and H.-U.Schuster, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 518(1984)161.
- 103 G.Trinquier, J.-P.Daudey, G.Caruaana and Y.Madaule, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)4794.
- 104 B.Deppisch, H.Schäfer, D.Binder and W.Leske, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 519(1984)53.
- 105 H.Kischkel and G.-V.Röschenthaler, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)356.
- 106 A.H.Cowley, *Polyhedron*, 3(1984)389.
- 107 A.H.Cowley, J.E.Kilduff, J.G.Lasch, S.K.Mehrotra, N.C.Norman, M.Pakulski, B.R.Whittlesey, J.L.Atwood and W.E.Hunter, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)2582.
- 108 J.Escudie, C.Couret, H.Ranaivonjatova and J.Satgé, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)1621.
- 109 W.W.Schoeller and V.Staemmler, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)3369.
- 110 R.Gleiter, G.Friedrich, M.Yoshifuji, K.Shibayama and N.Inamoto, *Chem. Letters*, (1984)313.
- 111 H.Hamaguchi, M.Tasumi, M.Yoshifuji and N.Inamoto, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)508.
- 112 H.Hamaguchi, M.Tasumi, M.Yoshifuji, T.Hashida and N.Inamoto, *Chem. Letters*, (1984)463.
- 113 A.H.Cowley and M.K.Pakulski, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)1491.
- 114 A.H.Cowley, N.C.Norman, M.Pakulski, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)1054.
- 115 A.H.Cowley, J.E.Kilduff, J.G.Lasch, N.C.Norman, M.Pakulski, F.Ando and T.C.Wright, *Organometallics*, 3(1984)1044.
- 116 A.-M.Caminade, C.Couret, J.Escudie and M.Koenig, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)1622.
- 117 J.Chatt, P.B.Hitchcock, A.Pidcock, C.P.Warrens and K.R.Dixon, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2237.
- 118 M.M.Olmstead and P.P.Power, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)1495.
- 119 M.Baudler, *Z. Chem.*, 24(1984)352.
- 120 M.Baudler and J.Hellmann, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 509(1984)53.
- 121 M.Baudler, J.Hellmann and G.Reuschenbach, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 509(1984)38.
- 122 G.Fritz and K.Stroll, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 514(1984)69.
- 123 M.Baudler, J.Hahn and E.Clef, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)438.
- 124 M.Baudler and H.Tschäbunin, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 511(1984)77.
- 125 M.Baudler and H.Tschäbunn, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 516(1984)7.
- 126 M.Baudler and B.Makowka, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)987.
- 127 M.Baudler and R.Heumüller, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)1306.
- 128 M.Baudler, R.Heumüller and K.Langerbeins, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 514(1984)7.
- 129 M.Baudler, R.Heumüller, D.Düster, J.Germeshausen and J.Hahn, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 518(1984)7.
- 130 M.Baudler, D.Düster, K.Langerbeins and J.Germeshausen, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)317.
- 131 M.Baudler and V.Arndt, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)275.
- 132 M.Baudler, F.Saykowski, M.Hintze, K.-F.Tebbe, T.Heinlein, A.Vissers and M.Feher, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)1542.

- 133 K.-F.Tebbe and T.Heinlein, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 515(1984)7.
- 134 M.Baudler, L.de Riese-Meyer and U.Schings, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 519(1984)24.
- 135 K.-F.Tebbe and M.Feher, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)1879.
- 136 F.Cecconi, C.A.Ghilardi, S.Midollini, and A.Orlandini, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)3667.
- 137 M.Di Vaira, M.Peruzzini and P.Stoppioni, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)359.
- 138 O.J.Scherer, H.Sitzmann and G.Wolmershäuser, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)968.
- 139 K.-F.Tebbe and M.Feher, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)37.
- 140 A.L.Rheingold and M.E.Fountain, *Organometallics*, 3(1984)1417.
- 141 K.Ohno, Y.Yamamoto, H.Matsuura and H.Murata, *Chem. Letters*, (1984)413.
- 142 W.Rösch and M.Regitz, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)900.
- 143 S.I.Al-Resayes, P.B.Hitchcock, M.F.Meidine and J.F.Nixon, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)1080.
- 144 T.A. van der Knaap, T.C.Klebach, F.Visser, F.Bickelhaupt, P.Ros, E.J.Baerends, C.H.Stam and M.Konijn, *Tetrahedron*, 40(1984)765.
- 145 R.Appel, C.Casser, M.Immenkeppel and F.Knoch, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)695.
- 146 A.H.Cowley, R.A.Jones, J.G.Lasch, N.C.Norman, C.A.Stewart, A.L.Stuart, J.L.Atwood, W.E.Hunter and H.-M.Zhang, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)7015.
- 147 J.Grobe and D. Le Van, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)710.
- 148 R.Appel, C.Casser and F.Knoch, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)2693.
- 149 K.Knoll, G.Huttner, M.Wasincione and L.Zsolnai, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)739.
- 150 A.H.Cowley, N.C.Norman and S.Quashie, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)5007.
- 151 R.Appel, F.Knoch and H.Kunze, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)157.
- 152 M.Caira, R.H.Neilson, W.H.Watson, P.Wisian-Neilson and Z.-M.Xie, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)698.
- 153 G.Becker, W.Massa, R.E.Schmidt and G.Uhl, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 517(1984)75.
- 154 G.Becker, O.Mundt and G.Uhl, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 517(1984)89.
- 155 Y.Y.C.Yeung Lam Ko and R.Carrié, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)1640.
- 156 G.Märkl and I.Trötsch, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)901.
- 157 A.Schmidpeter and A.Willhalm, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)903.
- 158 B.-L.Li and R.H.Neilson, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)3665.
- 159 R.Appel, P.Fölling, L.Krieger, M.Siray and F.Knoch, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)970.
- 160 R.Appel, P.Fölling, B.Josten, M.Siray, V.Winkhaus and F.Knoch, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)619.
- 161 M.Yoshifugi, K.Toyota and N.Inamoto, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)689.
- 162 H.H.Karsch, F.H.Köhler, H.-U.Reisacher, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, (1984)3687.
- 163 H.H.Karsch, H.-U.Reisacher and G.Müller, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)618.
- 164 R.Appel, F.Knoch and H.Kunze, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)3151.

- 165 R.Appel and S.Korte, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 510(1984)123.
- 166 A.H.Cowley, J.E.Kilduff, E.A.V.Ebsworth, D.W.H.Rankin, H.E.Robertson and R.Seip, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)689.
- 167 J.Ellermann and A.A.M.Demuth, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)805.
- 168 D.Fenske, R.Basoglu, J.Hachgenei and F.Rogel, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)160.
- 169 G.Becker, W.Becker and G.Uhl, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 518(1984)21.
- 170 G.Becker, W.Becker and G.Uhl, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 519(1984)31.
- 171 F.Maury and G.Constant, *Polyhedron*, 3(1984)581.
- 172 J.Eichbichler and P.Peringer, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)1215.
- 173 J.Grobe, M.Köhne-Wächter and D.Le Van, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 519(1984)67.
- 174 E.Lindner and H.Kern, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)355.
- 175 M.Wolfgruber, W.Sieber and F.R.Kreissl, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)427.
- 176 S.W.Cowan, B.F.Hoskins and E.R.T.Tiekink, *Aust. J. Chem.*, 37(1984)1991.
- 177 D.Dakternieks, B.F.Hoskins, E.R.T.Tiekink, *Aust. J. Chem.*, 37(1984)197.
- 178 A.Bruns, W.Hiller and U.Kunze, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)14.
- 179 P.Jutzi and H.Saleske, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)222.
- 180 R.Schmutzler, D.Schomburg, R.Bartsch, and O.Stelzer, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)1177.
- 181 H.Hope, M.M.Olmstead, P.P.Power and X.Xu, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)819.
- 182 S.Hietkamp and O.Stelzer, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)258.
- 183 F.Mercier, F.Mathey, J.Fischer and J.H.Nelson, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)425.
- 184 A.Schmidpeter, K.-H.Zirzow, G.Burget, G.Huttner and I.Jibril, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)1695.
- 185 A.Schmidpeter and F.Zwaschka, *Z. Chem.*, 24(1984)376.
- 186 H.W.Roesky and K.S.Dhathathreyan, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)1053.
- 187 A.Marinetti, F.Mathey, J.Fischer and A.Mitschler, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)45.
- 188 H.Schmidbaur, R.Herr and J.Riede, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)247.
- 189 H.H.Karsch, A.Appelt and G.Müller, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)1415.
- 190 H.H.Karsch and G.Müller, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)569.
- 191 J.Grobe and D.Le Van, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 518(1984)36.
- 192 J.Grobe and D.Le Van, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 24(1984)25.
- 193 S.A.Snow, M.Shimoi, C.D.Ostler, B.K.Thompson, G.Kodama and R.W.Parry, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)511.
- 194 E.R.Bornancini, R.A.Alonso and R.A.Rossi, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 270(1984)177.
- 195 M.Wada and S.Higashizaki, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)482.
- 196 T.Allman and R.G.Goel, *Can. J. Chem.*, 62(1984)615,621.
- 197 H.Weichmann, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 262 (1984)279.
- 198 F.R.Benn, J.C.Briggs and C.A.McAuliffe, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)293.
- 199 A.J.Blake and G.P.McQuillan, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)1849.

- 200 D.M.Schubert and A.D.Norman, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)4130.
- 201 M.Antberg, C.Prenzel and L.Dahlenburg, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)4170.
- 202 S.Heitkamp, H.Sommer and O.Stelzer, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)3400.
- 203 H.Sommer, S.Heitkamp and O.Stelzer, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)3414.
- 204 E.Lindner, H.Rauleder, C.Scheytt, H.A.Mayer, W.Hiller, R.Fawzi and P.Wegner, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)632.
- 205 E.Lindner, H.Rauleder and P.Wegner, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)1224.
- 206 H.Hope, M.Viggiano, B.Moezzi and P.P.Power, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)2550.
- 207 M.Ciampolini, N.Nardi, P.Dapporto, P.Innocenti and F.Zanobini, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)575.
- 208 M.Ciampolini, N.Nardi, P.Dapporto and F.Zanobini, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)995.
- 209 M.Ciampolini, N.Nardi, P.L.Orioli, S.Mangani and F.Zanobini, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2265.
- 210 D.Hedden, D.M.Roundhill, W.C.Fultz and A.L.Rheingold, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)5014.
- 211 A.Brèque, C.C.Santini, F.Mathey, J.Fischer and A.Mitschler, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)3463.
- 212 J.Podlahova, L.Kavan, J.Silha and J.Podlaha, *Polyhedron*, 3(1984)963.
- 213 H.Schmidbaur, B.Milewski-Mahrle, G.Müller and C.Krüger, *Organometallics*, 3(1984)38.
- 214 G.A.Bowmaker and H.Schmidbaur, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2859.
- 215 P.C.Choi and J.H.Morris, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2119.
- 216 L.Weber and D.Wewers, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)3331.
- 217 U.Kunze, H.Jawad, W.Conzelmann and J.Strähle, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 516(1984)93.
- 218 Y.Yamamoto, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 57(1984)43.
- 219 E.Deschamps and F.Mathey, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)1214.
- 220 G.Fritz and W.Schick, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 518(1984)14.
- 221 G.Fritz, W.Schick, W.Hönle and H.G. von Schnering, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 511(1984)95.
- 222 G.Fritz and W.Schick, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 511(1984)132.
- 223 G.Fritz and W.Schick, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 511(1984)108.
- 224 R.Appel, G.Haubrich and F.Knoch, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)2063.
- 225 R.Appel, K.-H.Dunker, E.Gaitzsch and T.Gaitzsch, *Z. Chem.*, 24(1984)384.
- 226 H.Schmidbaur, R.Herr and C.E.Zybill, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)3374.
- 227 A.Schier and H.Schmidbaur, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)2314.
- 228 S.O.Grim and S.A.Sangokoya, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)1599.
- 229 M. von Itzstein and I.D.Jenkins, *Aust. J. Chem.*, 37(1984)2447.
- 230 H.Schmidbaur, R.Herr and G.Müller, *Z. Chem.*, 24(1984)378.
- 231 G.Hägele, G.Tossing, W.Kückelhaus, J.Seeha and R.K.Harris, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2803.
- 232 C.J.Marsden, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)1703.
- 233 M.A.Sarukhanov, I.A.Popova and Yu.Ya.Kharitonov, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 29(1985)957.
- 234 W.Dorsch and A.Schmidt, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 508(1984)149.
- 235 M.Binnewies, B.Solouki, H.Bock, R.Becherer and R.Ahlrichs, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)731.
- 236 M.Grodzicki, H.Walther and S.Elbel, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)1319.

- 237 E.A.V.Ebsworth, C.M.Huntley and D.W.H.Rankin, *J.Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2301.
- 238 A.J.Blake, S.Cradock, E.A.V.Ebsworth, D.W.H.Rankin and A.J.Welch, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2029.
- 239 A.J.Blake, E.A.V.Ebsworth and A.J.Welch, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)1260.
- 240 R.Schmutzler, O.Stelzer and J.F.Liebman, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 25(1984)289.
- 241 L.Riesel, D.Sturm, A.Beuster and S.Taudien, *Z. Chem.*, 24(1984)138.
- 242 R.B.King, M.Shimura and G.M.Brown, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)1398.
- 243 H.-J.Wörz, H.Pritzkow and H.P.Latscha, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)139.
- 244 J.Gloede, *Z. Chem.*, 24(1984)94.
- 245 M.Veith, M.Grosser and V.Huch, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 513(1984)89.
- 246 C.J.Marsden, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)401.
- 247 C.J.Marsden, K.Hedberg, J.M.Shreeve and K.D.Gupta, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)3659.
- 248 K.V.Muller, W.C.Emken and L.C.Duncan, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 26(1984)125.
- 249 A.J.Edwards and K.I.Khallow, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2541.
- 250 A.Addou, P.Vast and P.Legrand, *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.*, (1984)I-55.
- 251 M.F.A.Dove, R.C.Hibbert and N.Logan, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2719.
- 252 M.Meisel, C.Donath, M.Cernik, G.-U.Wolf, K.Dostal and H.Grunze, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 512(1984)72.
- 253 L.Riesel and M.Kant, *Z. Chem.*, 24(1984)382.
- 254 C.Wang and A.F.Janzen, *Can. J. Chem.*, 62(1984)1563.
- 255 J.M.Maud, J.P.Stoddart, H.M.Colquhoun and D.J.Williams, *Polyhedron*, 3(1984)675.
- 256 O.D.Gupta and J.M.Shreeve, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)416.
- 257 R.Appel and L.Krieger, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 26(1984)445.
- 258 E.A.V.Ebsworth, J.H.Holloway, N.J.Pilkington and D.W.H.Rankin, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)630.
- 259 N.A.Chumaevskii, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 29(1984)1415.
- 260 R.M.K.Deng and K.B.Dillon, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)1911.
- 261 R.M.K.Deng and K.B.Dillon, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)1917.
- 262 P.Klingelhöfer, U.Müller, H.G.Nauck and K.Dehnicke, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)135.
- 263 H.-A.Lehmann and W.Schaffrath, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 508(1984)145.
- 264 H.-W.Hennig and P.Sartori, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 26(1984)405.
- 265 H.-W.Hennig and P.Sartori, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)31.
- 266 M.-R.Marre, M.Sanchez and R.Wolf, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)566.
- 267 L.D.Hutchins, E.N.Duesler and R.T.Paine, *Organometallics*, 3(1984)399.
- 268 L.Lopez, J.-P.Majoral, A.Meriem, T.N.M'Pondo, J.Navech and J.Barrans, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)183.
- 269 L.Toupet, Y.Y.C.Yeung Lam Ko, F. de Sarlo and R.Carrié, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1985)1034.
- 270 J.Febvay, F.Casabianca and J.G.Riess, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)7985.

- 271 H.Nöth and E.Fluck, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 39(1984)744.
- 272 R.B.King and N.D.Sadanani, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1984)955.
- 273 S.M.Socol, R.A.Jacobson and J.G.Verkaide, Inorg. Chem., 23(1984)88.
- 274 A.Haas and F.Weiss, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 518(1984)234.
- 275 H.W.Roesky and H.Hofmann, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 39(1984)1319.
- 276 H.Riffel, S.Kleemann, H.Hess and E.Fluck, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 508(1984)61.
- 277 H.Schmidbaur, A.Schier, S.Lauteschläger, J.Riede and G.Müller, Organometallics, 3(1984)1906.
- 278 H.R.O'Neal and R.H.Neilson, Inorg. Chem., 23(1984)1372.
- 279 R.R.Ford, M.A.Goodman, R.H.Neilson, A.K.Roy, U.G.Wettermark and P.Wisian-Neilson, Inorg. Chem., 23(1984)2063.
- 280 H.-S.Schmidbaur, S.Lauteschläger and F.H.Köhler, J. Organomet. Chem., 271(1984)173.
- 281 H.W.Roesky, J.Lucas, M.Noltemeyer, and G.M.Sheldrick, Chem. Ber., 117(1984)1583.
- 282 M.Herberhold, W.Ehrenreich and K.Guldner, Chem. Ber., 117(1984)1999.
- 283 G.Sicard, A.Baceiredo, G.Bertrand and J.-P.Majoral, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 23(1984)459.
- 284 L.N.Markovski, V.D.Romanenko, A.V.Ruban and A.B.Drapailo, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1984)1692.
- 285 O.J.Scherer, H.Jungmann, C.Krüger and G.Wolmershauser, Chem. Ber., 117(1984)2382.
- 286 O.J.Scherer, J.Kerth and W.S.Sheldrick, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 23(1984)156.
- 287 M.-R.Marre, M.Sanchez, R.Wolf, R.Jaud and J.Craly, Can. J. Chem., 62(1984)2186.
- 288 M.Mulliez, J.-P.Majoral and G.Bertrand, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1984)284.
- 289 A.Baceiredo, G.Bertrand, J.-P.Majoral, U.Wermuth and R.Schmutzler, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 106(1984)7065.
- 290 J.-M.Dupart, A.Grand, S.Pace and J.G.Riess, Inorg. Chem., 23(1984)3776.
- 291 F.Dirschl and H.Nöth, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 39(1984)269.
- 292 H.Viertel and U.Engelhardt, Acta Crystallogr., C40(1984)125.
- 293 U.Engelhardt and T.Bünger, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 517(1984)177.
- 294 G.Heckmann, E.Fluck and J.Svara, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 39(1984)1355.
- 295 S.Kleeman and E.Fluck, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 516(1984)79.
- 296 S.Kulpe, I.Seidel, J.Bödeker and P.Kückritz, Cryst. Res. Technol., 19(1984)649, 655.
- 297 S.Kulpe and I.Seidel, Z. Chem., 24(1984)110.
- 298 J.Steinbach, E.Herrmann and L.Riesel, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 511(1984)51.
- 299 J.Novosad and L.Meznik, Z. Chem., 24(1984)128.
- 300 L.Riesel, A.Pfützner and E.Herrmann, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 511(1984)33.
- 301 A.John, B.Thomas, A.Pfützner and G.Grossmann, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 511(1984)7.
- 302 B.Wrackmeyer, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 39(1984)533.
- 303 A.Connelly and R.K.Harris, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1984)1547.
- 304 C.Rømming, K.Maartmann-Moe and J.Songstad, Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. A, 38(1984)349.
- 305 I.Schmidt, U.Kynast, J.Hanich and K.Dehnicke, Z. Naturforsch. Teil B, 39(1984)1248.

- 306 A.Baceiredo, S.Siddiqui, G.Prasad, A.F.M.Rahman and J.P.Oliver, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)6088.
- 307 H.Winter and J.C. van de Grampel, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)489.
- 308 H.Winter and J.C. van de Grampel, *Rec. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas*, 103(1984)241.
- 309 B. de Ruiter, H.Winter, T.Wilting and J.C van de Grampel, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)1027.
- 310 I.A.Rozanov, E.N.Beresnev, M.A.Kopeva, V.I.Sokol and M.A.Porai-Koshits, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 29(1984)967.
- 311 A.Mahmoun, P.Castera and J.-F.Labarre, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 86(1984)L41.
- 312 K.C.K.Swamy, M.D.Poojary, S.S.Krishnamurthy and H.Manohar, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)615.
- 313 J.-F.Labarre, G.Guerch, F.Sournies, F.Spreafico and S.Filippeschi, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 117(1984)59.
- 314 C.Lensink, B. de Ruiter and J.C. van de Grampel, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)1521.
- 315 V.Chandrasekhar and D.K.Padma, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)1787.
- 316 S.A.Ali, E.Herrmann and B.Thomas, *Z. Chem.*, 24(1984)133.
- 317 D.T.Clark, H.S.Munro, P.Finocchiaro, E.Libertini and A.Recca, *J. Chem. Res. (S)*, (1984)230.
- 318 K.R.Sridharan, J.Ramakrishna, K.Ramachandran and S.S.Krishnamurthy, *Polyhedron*, 3(1984)867.
- 319 S.Karthikeyan and S.S.Krishnamurthy, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 513(1984)231.
- 320 P.J.Harris, K.B.Williams and B.L.Fisher, *J. Org. Chem.*, 49(1984)406.
- 321 S.R.Contractor, M.B.Hursthouse, H.G.Parkes, L.S.Shaw, R.A.Shaw and H.Yilmaz, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)675.
- 322 P.J.Harris and K.B.Williams, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)1495.
- 323 F.Sournies, J.-F.Labarre, P.J.Harris and K.B.Williams, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 90(1984)L61.
- 324 V.Chandrasekhar, S.S.Krishnamurthy, H.Manohar, A.R.V.Murthy, R.A.Shaw, and M.Woods, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)621.
- 325 N.El Murr, R.Lahana, J.-F.Labarre and J.-P.Declercq, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 117(1984)73.
- 326 G.Guerch, J.-F.Labarre, R.Lahana, F.Sournies, R.Enjalbert, J.Galy and J.P.Declercq, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 83(1984)L33.
- 327 J.-F.Labarre, G.Guerch, F.Sournies, R.Lahana, R.Enjalbert and J.Galy, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 116(1984)75.
- 328 R.Lahana, F.Crasner and J.-F.Labarre, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 90(1984)L65.
- 329 H.R.Allcock, G.H.Riding and R.R.Whittle, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)5561.
- 330 H.R.Allcock, K.D.Lavin, G.H.Riding, P.R.Suszko and R.R.Whittle, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)2337.
- 331 H.R.Allcock, K.D.Lavin, G.H.Riding and R.R.Whittle, *Organometallics*, 3(1984)663.
- 332 D.DuBois, E.N.Duesler and R.T.Paine, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)488.
- 333 K.D.Gallicano, N.L.Paddock, S.J.Rettig and J.Trotter, *Can. J. Chem.*, 62(1984)1869.
- 334 N.Burford, T.Chivers, R.T.Oakley and T.Oswald, *Can. J. Chem.*, 62(1984)712.
- 335 N.Burford, T.Chivers, M.N.S.Rao and J.F.Richardson, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)1946.

- 336 T.Chivers and M.N.S.Rao, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)3605.
- 337 F.Mercier and F.Mathey, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)782.
- 338 M.Jansen and M.Möbs, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)4486.
- 339 M.Möbs and M.Jansen, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 514(1984)39.
- 340 W.Boenigk and G.Hägele, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)2287.
- 341 R.Francke, R.DiGiacomo, D.Dakternieks and G.-V.Röschenthaler, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 519(1984)141.
- 342 R.Bohlen and G.-V.Röschenthaler, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 513(1984)199.
- 343 D.E.Schiff, J.W.Richardson, Jr., R.A.Jacobson, A.H.Cowley, J.Lasch and J.G.Verkaide, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)3373.
- 344 A.H.Cowley, M.Lattman, R.A.Montag and J.G.Verkaide, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)3378.
- 345 J.M.Shreeve and S.M.Williamson, *Organometallics*, 3(1984)1104.
- 346 T.Hagiwara, B.Kratochvil, J.Podlahova, V.Petricek, K.Maly and I.Cisarova, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)720.
- 347 A.Larbot, J.Durand and L.Cot, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 508(1984)154.
- 348 S.Meyerson, D.J.Harvan, J.R.Hass, F.Ramirez and J.F.Marecek, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)6877.
- 349 K.C.Calvo and F.H.Westheimer, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)4205.
- 350 T.G.Appleton, J.R.Hall, A.D.Harris, H.A.Kimlin and I.J.McMahon, *Aust. J. Chem.*, 37(1984)1833.
- 351 P.Haake and R.V.Prigodich, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)457.
- 352 N.Palta, B.V.Rao, S.N.Dubey and D.M.Puri, *Polyhedron*, 3(1984)527.
- 353 J.Emsley, A.P.Dunning, R.J.Parker, J.K.Williams, S.Brown, S.Earnshaw and D.S.Moore, *Polyhedron*, 3(1984)325.
- 354 C.E.J.Dowrick and D.S.Moore, *Polyhedron*, 3(1984)1155.
- 355 R.O.Day, W.G.Bentrude, K.C.Yee, W.N.Setzer, J.A.Deiters and R.R.Holmes, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)103.
- 356 W.G.Bentrude, R.O.Day, J.M.Holmes, G.S.Quin, W.N.Setzer, A.E.Sopchik and R.R.Holmes, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)106.
- 357 R.R.Holmes, R.O.Day, W.N.Setzer, A.E.Sopchik and W.G.Bentrude, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)2353.
- 358 C.A.Poutasse, R.O.Day and R.R.Holmes, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)3814.
- 359 J.Gloede, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 513(1984)193.
- 360 F.Seel, G.Busch and N.Klein, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 516(1984)177.
- 361 A.L.Rheingold, S.W.Ng and J.J.Zuckerman, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 86(1984)179.
- 362 D.W.Allen, D.J.Derbyshire, I.W.Nowell and J.S.Brooks, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 260(1984)263.
- 363 J.B.Parise, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)1641.
- 364 J.J.Pluth, J.V.Smith, J.M.Bennett and J.P.Cohen, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)2008.
- 365 J.B.Parise, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)1449.
- 366 B.M.Lok, C.A.Messina, R.L.Patton, R.T.Gajek, T.R.Cannan and E.M.Flanigen, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)6092.
- 367 G.Artioli, J.J.Pluth and J.V.Smith, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)214.
- 368 J.R.Garcia, M.Suarez, R.Llavona and J.Rodriguez, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2605.
- 369 A.Clearfield, L.B.McCusker and P.R.Rudolf, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)4679.
- 370 Y.Inoue and Y.Yamada, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 57(1984)712.

- 371 C.Ferragina, M.Massucci, A.LaGinestra, P.Patrono and A.A.G.Tomlinson, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)1024.
- 372 E.Kobayashi and S.Shin, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 57(1984)465.
- 373 J.W.Johnson, A.J.Jacobson, J.F.Brody and J.T.Lewandowski, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)3842.
- 374 C.C.Torardi and J.C.Calabrese, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)1308.
- 375 J.W.Johnson, D.C.Johnston, A.J.Jacobson and J.F.Brody, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)8123.
- 376 R.Mattes, A.Preuss and K.-L.Richter, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)1331.
- 377 A.La Ginestra, P.Galli, M.L.Berardelli and M.A.Massucci, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)527.
- 378 G.Brewer, S.Drucker, J.Girard, C.Grisham and E.Sinn, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 89(1984)105.
- 379 T.P.Haromy, P.F.Gilletti, R.D.Cornelius and M.Sundaralingam, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)2812.
- 380 J.Reibenspies and R.D.Cornelius, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)1563.
- 381 P.R.Norman, P.F.Gilletti and R.D.Cornelius, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 82(1984)L5.
- 382 I.I.Creaser, G.P.Haight, R.Peachey, W.T.Robinson and A.M.Sargeson, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)1568.
- 383 R.N.Bose, R.D.Cornelius and R.E.Viola, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)1181.
- 384 T.P.Haromy, W.B.Knight, D.Dunaway-Mariano and M.Sundaralingam, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)223.
- 385 T.P.Haromy, W.B.Knight, D.Dunaway-Mariano and M.Sundaralingam, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)2412.
- 386 I.Lin, A.Hsueh and D.Dunaway-Mariano, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)1692.
- 387 I.Lin, W.B.Knight, S.-J.Ting and D.Dunaway-Mariano, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)988.
- 388 M.Watanabe, Y.Morii and S.Sato, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 57(1984)2087.
- 389 M.Watanabe, Y.Morii and S.Sato, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 57(1984)2914.
- 390 B.Domengès, M.Hervieu and B.Raveau, *Acta Crystallogr.*, B40(1984)249.
- 391 A.Benmoussa, D.Groult, P.Labbé and B.Raveau, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)573.
- 392 R.M.H.Verbeeck, P.A.M. de Bruyne, F.C.M.Driessens and F.Verbeek, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)1922.
- 393 V.A.Urikh and O.Yu.Fishbein, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 29(1984)30.
- 394 R.A.Terpstra, F.C.M.Driessens and R.M.H.Verbeeck, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 515(1984)213.
- 395 E.Prince, S.Takagi, M.Mathew and W.E.Brown, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)1499.
- 396 S.Takagi, M.Mathew and W.E.Brown, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)1111.
- 397 A.Bigi, E.Foresti, F.Marchetti, A.Ripamont and N.Roveri, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)1091.
- 398 M.C.Apella and E.J.Baran, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)449.
- 399 M.Mathew, S.Takagi and W.E.Brown, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)1662.
- 400 G.E.Narda, M.C.Apella, S.B.Etcheverry and E.J.Baran, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 515(1984)207.
- 401 R.Ya Melnikova, E.D.Dzyuba, V.V.Pechkovskii, I.E.Malashonok and A.V.Chubarov, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 29(1984)1295.
- 402 T.Stefanidis and A.G.Nord, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)1995.

- 403 A.F.Selevich and V.D.Lyutsko, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 29(1984)364.
- 404 I.Grunze and H.Grunze, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 512(1984)39.
- 405 A.G.Nord, Acta Crystallogr., B40(1984)191.
- 406 N.M.Antraptseva, L.N.Shchegrov and S.V.Gevorkyan, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 29(1984)1419.
- 407 S.A.Linde, Yu E.Gorbunova, A.V.Javrov and A.B.Pobedina, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 29(1984)879.
- 408 A.Durif and M.J.Averbuch-Pouchot, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 514(1984)85.
- 409 E.A.Prodan and G.V.Peslyak, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 29(1984)1254.
- 410 I.A.Borukhov, R.T.Amineva and B.M.Beglov, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 29(1984)1447.
- 411 T.N.Galkova and E.A.Prodan, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 29(1984)1660.
- 412 V.Lutsko and G.Johanson, Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. A, 38(1984)663.
- 413 O.Jouini, M.Dabbabi, M.T.Averbuch-Pouchot, A.Durif and J.C.Guittel, Acta Crystallogr., C40(1984)728.
- 414 V.Lutsko and G.Johansson, Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. A, 38(1984)415.
- 415 I.V.Tananaev, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 29(1984)267.
- 416 E.Lindner, K.Auch, W.Hiller and R.Fawzi, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 23(1984)320.
- 417 J.M.Alcaraz and F.Mathey, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1984)508.
- 418 M.Yoshifugi, K.Toyota, K.Ando and N.Inamoto, Chem. Lett., (1984)317.
- 419 C.Glidewell, Inorg. Chim. Acta, 81(1984)187.
- 420 P.Blachnik, U.Wickel and P.Schmitt, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 39(1984)1135.
- 421 R.Blachnik, G.Kurz and U.Wickel, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 39(1984)778.
- 422 B.M.Gi marc and P.J.Joseph, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 23(1984)506.
- 423 F.H.Musa and B.W.Tattershall, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1984)1517.
- 424 C.Lensch, W.Clegg and G.M.Sheldrick, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1984)723.
- 425 C.Lensch and G.M.Sheldrick, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1984)2855.
- 426 R.Barral, M.C.Demarco and C.Mai, J. Chem. Res. (S), (1984)156.
- 427 U.Müller and A.T.Mohammed, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 514(1984)164.
- 428 G.-U.Wolf and M.Meisel, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 509(1984)101.
- 429 T.Heinlein and K.-F.Tebbe, Acta Crystallogr., C40(1984)1596.
- 430 R.Mattes and D.Rühl, Acta Crystallogr., C40(1984)106.
- 431 H.-W.Hennig, P.Sartori and U.Steinbrecht, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 39(1984)284.
- 432 A.-F.Shihada, H.A.A.Jassim and F.Weller, J Organomet. Chem., 268(1984)125.
- 433 A.-F.Shihada and I.A.M.Jasim, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 39(1984)783.
- 434 R.K.Haynes and C.Indorato, Aust. J. Chem., 37(1984)1181.
- 435 R.Ahmad, G.Srivastava and R.C.Mehrotra, Inorg. Chim. Acta, 89(1984)41.
- 436 R.K.Gupta, A.K.Rai, R.C.Mehrotra and V.K.Jain, Inorg. Chim. Acta, 88(1984)201.
- 437 R.J.Rao, G.Srivastava, R.C.Mehrotra, B.S.Saraswat and J.Mason, Polyhedron, 3(1984)485.

- 438 H.P.S.Chauhan, G.Srivastava and R.C.Mehrotra, *Polyhedron*, 3(1984)1337.
- 439 L.S.Refaat, K.Maartmann-Moe and S.Husebye, *Acta Chem. Scand.*, Ser. A, 38(1984)303.
- 440 L.S.Refaat, K.Maartmann-Moe, and S.Husebye, *Acta Chem. Scand.*, Ser. A, 38(1984)147.
- 441 R.Kakamura, K.Nagai, M.Shimoi and A.Ouchi, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 57(1984)2919.
- 442 K.Nagai, R.Nakamura, M.Shimoi and A.Ouchi, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 57(1984)2725.
- 443 S.V.Usova, E.V.Rakitina and O.N.Grishina, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 29(1984)80.
- 444 W.Hönle, C.Wibbelmann and W.Brockner, *Z. Naturforsch.*, Teil B, 39(1984)1088.
- 445 Y.Mathey, A.Michalowicz, P.Toffoli and G.Vlaic, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)897.
- 446 D.W.Allen, L.A.March and I.W.Nowell, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)483.
- 447 R.W.Alkire, P.J.Vergamini, A.C.Larson and B.Morosin, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)1502.
- 448 G.Huttner and I.Jibril, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)740.
- 449 R.A.Jones and B.R.Whittlesey, *Organometallics*, 3(1984)469.
- 450 M.Baudler and S.Wietfeldt-Haltenhoff, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)379.
- 451 B.Eisenmann, H.Jordan and H.Schäfer, *Z. Naturforsch.*, Teil B, 39(1984)1151.
- 452 C.Hadenfeldt and P.Schulz, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 518(1984)77.
- 453 J.-O.Willerström, *Acta Chem. Scand.*, Ser. A, 38(1984)91.
- 454 J.Ellermann and L.Brehm, *Chem. Ber.*, 117(1984)2675.
- 455 G.Thiele, H.W.Rotter, M.Lietz and J.Ellermann, *Z. Naturforsch.*, Teil B, 39(1984)1344.
- 456 S.R.Wade, M.G.H.Wallbridge and G.R.Willey, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 267(1984)271.
- 457 A.Belforte, F.Calderazzo, A.Morvillo, C.Pelizzi and D.Vitali, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)1504.
- 458 P.B.Chi and F.Kober, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 513(1984)35.
- 459 K.Dietz, H.J.Keller and D.Wehe, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)257.
- 460 V.K.Belsky and V.E.Zavodnik, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 265(1984)159.
- 461 Y.Yamamoto, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 57(1984)2835.
- 462 D.Hass, O.Bechstein and V.Seefeld, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 509(1984)161.
- 463 D.Mandak and G.Klar, *J. Chem. Res. (S)*, (1984)76.
- 464 J.Kaub and W.S.Sheldrick, *Z. Naturforsch.*, Teil B, 39(1984)1252.
- 465 J.Kaub and W.S.Sheldrick, *Z. Naturforsch.*, Teil B, 39(1984)1257.
- 466 D.Gantar, B.Frlc and B.Volavsek, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)93.
- 467 J.H.Holloway, G.M.Staunton, K.Rediess, R.Bougon and D.Brown, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2163.
- 468 F.Claus, M.Glaser, V.Wölfel and R.Minkwitz, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 517(1984)207.
- 469 M.F.A.Dove, J.C.P.Sanders, E.L.Jones and M.J.Parkin, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)1578.
- 470 A.Gieren, H.Betz, T.Hübner, V.Lamm, M.Herberhold and K.Guldner, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 513(1984)160.

- 471 R.Bohra and H.W.Roesky, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 25(1984)145.
- 472 R.Bohra, H.W.Roesky, M.Noltemeyer and G.M.Sheldrick, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)1150.
- 473 R.Bohra, H.W.Roesky, M.Noltemeyer and G.M.Sheldrick, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2011.
- 474 J.O.Edwards, A.Okumura, P.H.Rieger, C.M.Taylor and Y.Toyomi, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 57(1984)184.
- 475 S.H.Strauss and K.D.Abney, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)515.
- 476 L.Bencivenni, K.A.Gingerich and R.Teghil, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 85(1984)L11.
- 477 B.Jasper-Tönnier and H.Müller-Bischbaum, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 517(1984)161.
- 478 K.J.Range and H.Meister, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)118.
- 479 P.Stoppioni and M.Peruzzini, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 262(1984)C5.
- 480 I.Bernal, H.Brunner, W.Meier, H.Pfisterer, J.Wachter and M.L.Ziegler, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 23(1984)438.
- 481 G.A.Zank, T.B.Rauchfuss, S.R.Wilson and A.L.Rheingold, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)7621.
- 482 W.Bues, M.Somer and W.Brockner, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 516(1984)42.
- 483 B.F.Hoskins, P.M.Piko, E.R.T.Tiekink and G.Winter, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 84(1984)L13.
- 484 J.K.Gupta, A.K.Rai, R.C.Mehrotra and V.K.Jain, *Polyhedron*, 3(1984)721.
- 485 G.Alonzo, N.Bertazzi and M.Consiglio, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 85(1984)L35.
- 486 L.S.Dumitrescu, I.Haiduc and J.Weiss, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 263(1984)159.
- 487 M.R.Allazov, A.A.Movsum-Zade, Sh.M.Shirinov and I.F.Alieva, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 29(1984)1785.
- 488 O.Mundt, H.Riffel, G.Becker and A.Simon, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)317.
- 489 A.J.Ashe III, E.G.Ludwig Jr., J.Oleksyszyn and J.C.Huffmann, *Organometallics*, 3(1984)337.
- 490 H.J.Breunig and H.Jawad, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 277(1984)257.
- 491 H.J.Breunig, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)111.
- 492 H.J.Breunig and A.Soltani-Neshan, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 262(1984)C27.
- 493 A.H.Cowley, N.C.Norman and M.Pakulski, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 106(1984)6844.
- 494 U.Weber, L.Zsolnai and G.Huttner, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 260(1984)281.
- 495 S.C.Critchlow and J.D.Corbett, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)770.
- 496 Y.Noda, M.Shimada and M.Koizumi, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)628.
- 497 G.Cordier, H.Ochmann and H.Schäfer, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 517(1984)118.
- 498 G.Cordier, H.Schäfer and M.Stelter, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)727.
- 499 L.D.Freedmann and G.O.Doak, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 261(1984)31.
- 500 N.A.A.Al-Jabar and A.G.Massey, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 276(1984)331.
- 501 W.Schwarz, W.Kolondra and J.Weidlein, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 260(1984)C1.
- 502 A.A.Shakhnazarov, G.R.Mkhitarian, G.S.Panosyan and G.G.Babayan, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 29(1984)1665.
- 503 U.Ensinger and A.Schmidt, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 514(1984)137.

- 504 M.C.B.Drew, J.M.Kisenyi, G.R.Willey and S.O.Wandiga, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)1717.
- 505 D.Brodalla and A.Lipka, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)1167.
- 506 I.M.Vezzosi, L.P.Battaglia and A.B.Corradi, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 89(1984)151.
- 507 Yu.V.Permiyakov, S.P.Ionov, A.A.Artemova, N.S.Zaugolnikova and B.G.Zemskov, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 29(1984)1744.
- 508 D.A.Habboush and R.A.Osteryoung, *Inorg.Chem.*, 23(1984)1726,1735.
- 509 S.W.Hedges and L.H.Bowen, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)1458.
- 510 J.Pebler and K.Dehnicke, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 517(1984)103.
- 511 J.H.Holloway, D.Laycock and R.Bougon, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 26(1984)281.
- 512 T.M.Aminabhavi, N.S.Biradar, G.V.Karajagi and A.J.Banks, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 88(1984)41.
- 513 M.B.Batkibekova, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 29(1984)1574.
- 514 G.Rajca, W.Schwarz and J.Weidlein, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)219.
- 515 S.P.Narula, N.Kapur and R.K.Sharma, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 85(1984)37.
- 516 K.B.Dillon and G.F.Hewitson, *Polyhedron*, 3(1984)957.
- 517 F.J.Berry and M.E.Brett, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 83(1984)167.
- 518 L.I.Tolokonnikova, A.E.Kharakoz and G.M.Toptygina, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 29(1984)138.
- 519 S.Menchetti, C.Sabelli and R.Trosti-Ferroni, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)1506.
- 520 M.Wieber, D.Wirth and C.Burschka, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)600.
- 521 M.Wieber and I.Fetzer-Kremling, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)754.
- 522 A.Saxena, J.P.Tandon, T.Birchall, B.Ducourant and G.Mascherpa, *Polyhedron*, 3(1984)661.
- 523 N.V.Kadnikova, L.A.Lvova and D.K.Grachev, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 29(1984)1410.
- 524 F.J.Berry and M.E.Brett, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 81(1984)133.
- 525 F.J.Berry, M.E.Brett, R.A.Marbrown and W.R.Patterson, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)985.
- 526 A.A.Bauer, D.G.Kleshchev, V.A.Burmistrov V.N.Konev and G.V.Kleshchev, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 29(1984)1412.
- 527 D.B.Sowerby, M.J.Begley and P.L.Millington, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1984)896.
- 528 J.P.Rawat and B.Singh, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 57(1984)862.
- 529 F.Grandjean, G.J.Long, G.Longworth and B.J.Laundy, *Inorg. Chem.*, 23(1984)1886.
- 530 P.G.Casado, A.Mendiola and I.Rasines, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 510(1984)194.
- 531 R.Mattes and D.Rühl, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 84(1984)125.
- 532 A.P.Bozopoulos, S.C.Kokkou, P.J.Rentzeperis and P.Karagiannidis, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)944.
- 533 R.Mattes and D.Rühl, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 508(1984)19.
- 534 R.K.Gupta, A.K.Rai and R.C.Mehrotra, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 82(1984)145.
- 535 G.Cordier, H.Schäfer and C.Schwidetzky, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 39(1984)131.
- 536 N.Rey, J.C.Jumas, J.Olivier-Fourcade and E.Philipot, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)1655.
- 537 J.B.Parise and P.P.R.Smith, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)1772.
- 538 J.Gao, I.Nakai and K.Nagashima, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 57(1984)875.

- 539 M.Wieber and I.Sauer, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*,
39(1984)887.
- 540 F.Calderazzo, R.Poli and G.Pelizzi, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2365.
- 541 F.Calderazzo, R.Poli and G.Pelizzi, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)2535.
- 542 A.J.Ashe III and F.J.Drone, *Organometallics*, 3(1984)495.
- 543 G.O.Doak and L.D.Freedman, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 261(1984)59.
- 544 G.B.Deacon, W.R.Jackson and J.M.Pfeiffer, *Aust. J. Chem.*,
37(1984)527.
- 545 H.J.Breunig and U.Gräfe, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*,
510(1984)104.
- 546 G.V.Zimina, P.P.Fedorov, A.Yu.Zamanskaya and B.P.Sobolev,
Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 29(1984)745.
- 547 M.G.B.Drew, J.M.Kisenyi and G.R.Willey, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1984)1723.
- 548 L.P.Battaglia and A.B.Corradi, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*,
(1984)2401.
- 549 F.Bigoli, M.Lanfranchi and M.A.Pellinghelli, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 90(1984)215.
- 550 H.Puff, M.Grönke, B.Kilger and P.Möltgen, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 518(1984)120.
- 551 K.B.Dzeranova, N.I.Kaloev, O.I.Egerev and G.A.Bukhalova,
Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 29(1984)1813.
- 552 J.Ketterer and V.Krämer, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*,
39(1984)105.
- 553 E.Koyama, I.Nakai and K.Nagashima, *Acta Crystallogr.*,
B40(1984)105.
- 554 R.Fröhlich, L.Bohaty and J.Liebhart, *Acta Crystallogr.*,
C40(1984)343.
- 555 Y.Gerault, A.Riou, Y.Cudennec and J.Y.Le Marouille, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)220.
- 556 R.C.Teller, J.F.Brazdil and R.K.Grasselli, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)2001.
- 557 G.B.Jameson, E.Blaszo and H.R.Oswald, *Acta Crystallogr.*,
C40(1984)350.
- 558 B.F.Hoskins, E.R.T.Tiekink and G.Winter, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*,
81(1984)L33.
- 559 G.E.Jackson and R.D.Hancock, *Polyhedron*, 3(1984)71.
- 560 K.Bente and V.Kupcik, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C40(1984)1985.